Summary - A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 286 489	16 273 006	94 854 019	29 996 552	62 828 791	79 408 389	70 163 086	71 888 706	73 621 512
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 685 366	2 810 980	1 859 701	2 238 847	4 513 174	2 057 677	2 070 681	2 106 056	2 102 308
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 242 451	10 087 143	1 881 511	129 103 134	130 259 636	128 493 405	251 883 666	307 374 658	285 073 091
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	230 471	13 069 493	403 311	476 469	2 410 072	513 014	239 441	255 812	226 342
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 444 777	42 240 622	98 998 542	161 815 002	200 011 673	210 472 485	324 356 874	381 625 232	361 023 253
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	343 808	336 416	221 862	374 214	278 599	221 774	834 557	834 453	827 295
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	414 376	372 054	335 938	532 727	476 160	340 222	397 080	403 709	405 961
No water supply		736 057	2 193 399	892 129	2 312 323	721 711	596 435	634 431	631 038	617 818
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 494 241	2 901 869	1 449 929	3 219 264	1 476 470	1 158 431	1 866 068	1 869 200	1 851 074
Total number of households	5	33 939 018	45 142 491	100 448 471	165 034 266	201 488 143	211 630 916	326 222 942	383 494 432	362 874 327
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 153 429	9 769 571	28 350 082	8 289 133	9 707 883	30 265 372	6 788 912	7 181 762	6 937 693
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		362 739	375 135	421 388	715 802	473 279	381 513	389 078	407 594	452 244
Chemical toilet		379 123	330 127	348 201	414 613	535 252	466 139	465 944	444 962	439 825
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 100 388	2 256 200	1 782 476	299 526 830	2 565 270	1 961 563	146 347 224	122 932 356	172 746 410
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		753 855	10 616 904	684 564	847 782	1 094 183	913 439	938 117	966 839	980 497
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 749 534	23 347 937	31 586 711	309 794 160	14 375 867	33 988 026	154 929 275	131 933 513	181 556 669
Bucket toilet		289 659	235 356	173 123	212 644	204 293	194 453	189 502	189 345	190 050
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		774 091	802 587	656 491	1 068 432	937 651	750 289	682 176	678 677	643 132
No toilet provisions		768 638	1 910 076	609 561	1 938 969	632 956	523 284	534 487	515 279	500 731
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 832 388	2 948 019	1 439 175	3 220 045	1 774 900	1 468 026	1 406 165	1 383 301	1 333 913
Total number of households	5	12 581 922	26 295 956	33 025 886	313 014 205	16 150 767	35 456 052	156 335 440	133 316 814	182 890 582
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 162 338	9 564 546	13 745 738	16 179 163	15 787 367	3 268 760	17 165 126	19 893 773	23 140 344
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 646 846	2 557 684	82 224 603	3 298 427	(3 045 913)	86 628 762	2 817 722	2 857 999	2 908 052
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 809 184	12 122 230	95 970 341	19 477 590	12 741 454	89 897 522	19 982 848	22 751 772	26 048 396
Electricity (< min.service level)		530 917	414 948	488 313	532 240	4 896 110	734 356	737 038	734 571	744 134
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		416 802	386 808	352 662	416 613	437 993	363 580	369 883	369 625	367 179
Other energy sources		4 421 104	5 657 895	6 725 691	1 320 047	9 159 228	82 732 938	8 416 615	5 068 570	43 436 440
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 368 823	6 459 651	7 566 666	2 268 900	14 493 331	83 830 874	9 523 536	6 172 766	44 547 753
Total number of households	5	12 178 007	18 581 881	103 537 007	21 746 490	27 234 785	173 728 396	29 506 384	28 924 538	70 596 149
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 421 358	9 571 772	8 370 722	12 375 585	10 692 675	8 952 104	9 312 471	9 386 009	9 480 174
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 421 358	9 571 772	8 370 722	12 375 585	10 692 675	8 952 104	9 312 471	9 386 009	9 480 174
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 519 093	1 667 480	33 250 102	1 323 215	422 958	36 349 458	1 378 499	1 394 147	1 405 709
Using communal refuse dump		490 401	536 381	422 506	737 614	523 128	459 793	469 433	472 369	454 164
Using own refuse dump		1 516 164	1 607 950	1 301 336	2 108 038	1 858 623	1 447 761	1 544 600	1 574 851	1 608 980
Other rubbish disposal		160 885	145 302	156 451	109 385	139 466	97 370	96 256	90 263	91 336
No rubbish disposal		333 555	360 315	281 096	630 351	618 698	471 760	383 864	382 083	387 420
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 020 098	4 317 428	35 411 491	4 908 603	3 562 873	38 826 142	3 872 652	3 913 713	3 947 609
Total number of households	5	13 441 456	13 889 200	43 782 213	17 284 188	14 255 548	47 778 246	13 185 123	13 299 722	13 427 783
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 559 827	3 526 354	3 142 377	54 415 340	4 168 932	9 875 665	3 379 062	3 443 176	3 429 369
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 823 955	1 803 038	1 653 385	49 323 053	2 187 467	4 685 117	1 795 193	1 938 373	2 068 346
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 512 100	1 712 424	1 333 093	46 353 611	1 670 112	4 642 393	1 307 612	1 343 981	1 377 591
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 577 465	1 509 485	1 293 946	47 248 131	2 237 291	4 954 946	1 596 415	1 645 397	1 672 221
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8	20 020	435	18 706	71 553	20 462	20 390	22 225	24 225	26 406
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 403 261	1 782 387	1 039 471	6 044 412	3 121 975	1 992 989	2 521 203	2 051 972	2 764 604
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		457 825	595 616	489 289	2 141 721	1 059 420	854 135	1 036 323	1 040 113	1 167 732
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		509 570	590 947	404 863	1 798 009	1 797 092	1 463 257	1 832 689	2 002 688	2 194 438
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		783 980	937 952	776 070	2 531 240	1 647 828	1 077 613	1 312 337	1 355 256	1 447 721
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		17 704 447	17 681 263	17 781 777		2 025 483	1 939 749	2 276 333	2 466 707	2 660 525
Total cost of FBS provided		20 859 084	21 588 166	20 491 469	12 515 381	9 651 797	7 327 743	8 978 885	8 916 737	10 235 020
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		1 133 418 611	1 179 062 675	1 240 188 024	1 525 531 921	1 478 085 538	1 466 580 328	1 804 322 857	1 807 006 688	1 809 784 141
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		8 850 655	9 616 956	14 435 732	10 084 751	13 897 271	13 849 732	20 215 381	21 142 266	22 403 965
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		53 192	1 911 249	23 491 315	64 303	25 183 165	25 175 579	26 180 604	27 487 150	28 584 619
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		73 074 937	73 764 251	73 780 793	73 466 371	74 359 573	74 014 484	79 805 067	80 372 757	81 070 967
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		342 733	2 103 172	13 100 615	1 271 222	17 351 771	17 334 923	22 534 873	23 484 685	24 345 395
Refuse (average litres per week)		2 473 465	521 673	2 355 366	914 613	2 402 165	2 073 043	5 131 111	5 329 668	5 635 313
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 145 920	1 508 068	1 409 206	4 321 552	2 022 450	1 680 924	1 757 617	1 842 672	1 888 741
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		5 625 437	6 008 176	5 787 327	4 277 595	10 583 498	9 987 178	9 171 408	10 147 680	10 805 735
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 296 312	2 199 744	1 948 916	5 249 046	3 568 286	2 274 491	2 563 520	2 665 658	2 764 465
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		774 969	774 779	675 045	2 094 227	1 147 124	923 407	889 300	1 003 608	1 083 099
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		454 267	468 322	302 399	1 586 364	932 499	557 981	666 312	775 766	838 670
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		561 827	672 710	527 123	2 415 023	1 231 543	714 925	594 704	729 394	777 584
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		35 492	35 767	36 280	66 907	28 965	28 965	26 723	28 207	29 759
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	139 145	220 576	340 809	260 048	434 787	434 787	280 123	291 031	306 892
Other		22 036	57 599	24 774	135 641	50 726	36 438	141 838	152 126	159 155
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		11 055 404	11 945 742	11 051 877	20 406 404	19 999 878	16 639 096	16 091 544	17 636 143	18 654 101

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		104 000	103 000	118 000	105 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000	118 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	120 000	120 000	103 000	122 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	104 000	106 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 093	5 093		5 093					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		229 093	228 093	221 000	232 093	222 000	222 000	222 000	222 000	224 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		3 000	3 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 000	4 000	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	233 093	232 093	224 000	234 093	224 000	224 000	224 000	224 000	226 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 355	154 387	155 034	154 617	156 336	156 336	156 836	157 336	157 836
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 341	5 428	5 437	5 428	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437	5 437
Chemical toilet			3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 398	11 882	20 440	41 009	26 639	26 639	27 139	27 639	28 139
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		144 094	175 241	184 455	204 598	191 956	191 956	192 956	193 956	194 956
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			24 953	25 789	835	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027	26 027
No toilet provisions		48 118	23 374	13 324	18 135	5 585	5 585	4 585	3 585	2 585
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		48 118	48 327	39 113	18 970	31 612	31 612	30 612	29 612	28 612
Total number of households	5	192 212	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568	223 568
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	9 000	8 923	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846	8 846
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		105 000	106 000	109 623	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245	113 245
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		115 000	115 000	118 546	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091	122 091
Electricity (< min.service level)		8 846	7 298	7 463		7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		108 082	119 832	122 090		123 590	123 590	125 090	126 590	128 090
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		116 928	127 130	129 553	-	131 053	131 053	132 553	134 053	135 553
Total number of households	5	231 928	242 130	248 099	122 091	253 144	253 144	254 644	256 144	257 644
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		119 000	119 000	170 023	130 000	130 000	130 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 980	1 980	1 980		1 980	1 980	2 000	2 000	2 000
Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	1 980	2	2	2	2	2
Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	2	3	3	1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal		3	3	3	1	3	3	6	6	6
No rubbish disposal					3					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 986	1 986	1 986	1 986	1 988	1 988	2 009	2 009	2 009
Total number of households	5	120 986	120 986	172 009	131 986	131 988	131 988	277 009	277 009	277 009
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		43 134	44 214	58 797	50 000	3 500	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		43 134	44 214	58 797	64 100	3 500	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		60 610	61 960	76 891	50 000	3 779	81 891	86 891	91 891	96 891
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		43 134	44 214	58 797	34 000	3 500	63 498	66 998	70 498	73 998
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					39 725			67 664	72 759	78 165
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					74 773			68 023	73 197	78 650
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					42 945			46 248	49 730	53 425
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					69 661			67 518	72 602	77 996
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	227 105	-	-	249 453	268 288	288 236
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240	151 240
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	72	72	97	97	97	97	97	97
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		22 767	26 216	23 198	61 519	34 301	34 301	38 246	42 644	47 549
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					39 725					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					74 773					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					42 945					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					69 661					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		6 061	8 254		13 788	13 788				
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		28 828	34 471	23 198	302 412	48 089	34 301	38 246	42 644	47 549

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		268 545	276 850	294 090	323 499	323 499	323 499	323 499	342 909	363 484
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	29 296	30 202	30 202	33 222	33 222	33 222	33 222	35 215	37 328
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		297 841	307 052	324 292	356 721	356 721	356 721	356 721	378 124	400 812
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	297 841	307 052	324 292	356 721	356 721	356 721	356 721	378 124	400 812
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		266 527	274 690	290 710	319 781	319 781	319 781	319 781	338 968	359 306
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3 060	2 160	3 060	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 568	3 782
Chemical toilet					204	204	204	204	216	229
Pit toilet (ventilated)					149	149	149	149	158	167
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		269 587	276 850	293 770	323 500	323 500	323 500	323 500	342 910	363 484
Bucket toilet		29 296	30 202	30 202	22 413	22 413	22 413	22 413	23 758	25 183
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			17 240							
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 296	47 442	30 202	22 413	22 413	22 413	22 413	23 758	25 183
Total number of households	5	298 883	324 292	323 972	345 913	345 913	345 913	345 913	366 668	388 667
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		28 813	27 926	26 748	26 891	26 400	26 400	27 984	29 663	31 443
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		283 637	235 303	248 905	290 272	254 226	254 226	269 480	285 648	302 787
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		312 450	263 229	275 653	317 163	280 626	280 626	297 464	315 311	334 230
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	312 450	263 229	275 653	317 163	280 626	280 626	297 464	315 311	334 230
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		131 980	168 429	168 430	216 382	208 011	263 478	302 410	302 410	302 410
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		131 980	168 429	168 430	216 382	208 011	263 478	302 410	302 410	302 410
Removed less frequently than once a week		139 082	133 308	133 308	85 356	94 399	38 932	38 932	41 268	43 744
Using communal refuse dump		17 546	15 662	15 559	15 558	15 765	15 765	15 765	15 765	15 765
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal			6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852	6 852
No rubbish disposal		392	40	143	143	853	853	853	853	853
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		157 020	155 862	155 862	107 909	117 869	62 402	62 402	64 738	67 214
Total number of households	5	289 000	324 291	324 292	324 291	325 880	325 880	364 812	367 148	369 624
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		71 500	73 058	76 272	75 071	75 071	75 071	78 200	79 182	80 177
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		71 740	73 433	76 272	75 309	75 309	75 309	78 200	79 182	80 177
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		62 831	64 854	67 214	64 747	64 747	64 747	65 031	65 941	66 864
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		65 648	65 878	67 214	66 898	66 898	66 898	69 110	70 078	71 059
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		42 500	51 172	64 530	79 350	58 762	58 762	77 084	84 022	91 584
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		78 606	59 884	93 064	115 302	115 302	115 302	107 155	116 799	127 311
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		29 067	24 744	26 926	46 402	30 935	30 935	33 604	37 704	42 304
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		48 044	55 150	70 741	78 453	78 453	78 453	85 832	93 557	101 977
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		198 216	190 950	255 261	319 507	283 452	283 452	303 676	332 082	363 176
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		59	66	74	83	83	83	93	99	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					31 937	31 937	31 937	35 131	35 131	35 131
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		106 735	139 117	142 171	83 009	206 304	206 304	189 452	207 412	227 075
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 167	17 057	21 510	78 350	19 587	19 587	25 695	28 007	30 528
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					115 302					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		14 534	12 372	13 463	46 402	15 467	15 467	17 902	19 952	22 252
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					78 453					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		135 435	168 547	177 144	433 453	273 296	273 296	268 180	290 502	314 986

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					11 302	11 302	11 302	12 048	12 795	13 550
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				21	21	21	22	24	25
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11 323	11 323	11 323	12 070	12 819	13 575
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11 323	11 323	11 323	12 070	12 819	13 575
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10 659	10 660	10 660	11 363	12 068	12 780
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 659	10 660	10 660	11 363	12 068	12 780
Bucket toilet					18	18	18	19	20	21
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	18	18	18	19	20	21
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 677	10 678	10 678	11 382	12 088	12 801
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3 152	3 152	3 152	3 360	3 568	3 779
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					6 072	6 072	6 072	6 473	6 875	7 280
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 224	9 224	9 224	9 833	10 443	11 059
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 224	9 224	9 224	9 833	10 443	11 059
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					11 000	11 000	11 000	11 726	12 453	13 187
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 726	12 453	13 187
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 726	12 453	13 187
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 344	5 344	5 344	5 697	6 050	6 407
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 371	5 371	5 371	5 726	6 081	6 440
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 333	3 333	3 333	3 553	3 773	3 996
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 382	5 382	5 382	5 737	6 093	6 452
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					4 361	4 361	4 361	4 649	4 937	5 228
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 309	3 309	3 309	3 527	3 746	3 967
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 989	1 989	1 989	2 120	2 252	2 385
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 278	2 278	2 278	2 429	2 579	2 732
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	11 937	11 937	11 937	12 725	13 514	14 311
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					7	7	7	7	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					79	79	79	84	89	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					58	58	58	62	66	70
Refuse (average litres per week)					50	50	50	53	56	60
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 145	752	752	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 723	1 830	1 937
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					837	837	837	892	947	1 003
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 906	3 731	3 731	4 153	4 153	4 153	4 427	4 702	4 979
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		671	782	782	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 359	3 567	3 778
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 539	1 702	1 702	1 894	1 894	1 894	2 019	2 145	2 271
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 232	1 950	1 950	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 313	2 457	2 601
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		3	4	4						
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		9 495	8 920	8 920	13 821	13 821	13 821	14 734	15 647	16 570

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 852	5 852	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 413	6 413	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		369	369	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		369	369	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	6 782	6 782	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		730	750	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 732	6 696	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 950					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 950					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 950					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 950					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 771	3 262	3 023	3 300	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 717	3 940
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 059	2 446	2 169	5 184	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 788	2 955
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 483	1 748	1 677	3 583	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 836
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 126	3 707	3 259	8 660	3 886	3 886	3 886	4 275	4 531
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		9 439	11 163	10 129	20 728	11 500	11 500	11 500	12 480	13 262
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					41					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		580	616	652	692	720	720	720	790	869
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 379					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 534					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 850					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					3 886					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		580	616	652	12 342	720	720	720	790	869

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					830	830	830	830	830	830
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	830	830	830	830	830	830
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	830	830	830	830	830	830
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					810	810	810	810	810	810
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					29	29	29	29	29	29
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	839	839	839	839	839	839
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	839	839	839	839	839	839
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					532	532	532	532	532	532
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					66	66	66	66	66	66
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	598	598	598	598	598	598
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	598	598	598	598	598	598
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					721	721	721	721	721	721
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	721	721	721	721	721	721
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	721	721	721	721	721	721
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				607					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					487	607	607	607	607	607
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					208	487	487	487	487	487
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					537	208	208	208	208	208
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)						537	537	537	537	537
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 232	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 838	1 838
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					504	504	504	504	504	504
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						534	534	534	569	604
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					589					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					783					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					157					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					611					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	2 644	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 073	1 108

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					37 500	37 500	37 500	37 500	45 000	50 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					650	650	650	650	500	500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	38 150	38 150	38 150	38 150	45 500	50 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				700					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	38 850	38 150	38 150	38 150	45 500	50 500
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					700	700	700	700	750	800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	700	700	700	700	750	800
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	700	700	700	700	750	800
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423	24 423
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					2	2	2	2		
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	24 425	24 425	24 425	24 425	24 423	24 423
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 500					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					8 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 800					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					17 322					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 207					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 207					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					5 790					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements								7 434	7 895	8 361
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	27 526	-	-	7 434	7 895	8 361
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					45 925 379	45 925 379	45 925 379			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					20	20	20			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					106	106	106			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)					85	85	85			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					7 326					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					10 131					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				1 959					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				3 021					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	22 437	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	22 437	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					7 211					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					5 073					
Chemical toilet					354					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 085					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					4 177					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	17 900	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1 634					
No toilet provisions					599					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 233	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	20 133	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					8 338					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 338	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	8 338	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					15 961					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	15 961	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15 961	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 986					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					4 554					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 661					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8 863					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 491					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					8 258					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 813					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					6 753					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	24 315	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					2					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					712					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					53					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 491					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					8 258					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 813					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					6 753					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	24 315	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					8 446					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					987					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2 160					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				477					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 070	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	12 070	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					7 780					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					751					
Chemical toilet					85					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					527					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					2 578					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11 721	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					1 060					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					839					
No toilet provisions					958					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 857	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	14 578	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					9 589					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 112					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 701	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					3 877					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	3 877	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	14 578	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					9 031					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 031	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					435					
Using communal refuse dump					454					
Using own refuse dump					3 653					
Other rubbish disposal					340					
No rubbish disposal					837					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	5 719	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	14 750	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					11 554					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 585					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					13 205					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 924					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 088					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 812					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	20 029	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					25 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					43					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 017					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						2 017	2 017		2 020	2 065
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 363	3 363	3 363			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 479	1 479	1 479			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 717	1 717	1 717			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 382	2 382	2 382			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	10 958	10 958	10 958	-	2 020	2 065

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Baviaans(EC107) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 659	10 509	3 553	3 554	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 009	3 159	1 003	1 052	952	952	952	952	952
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	159	159	53	3	3	3	3	3	3
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 827	13 827	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609	4 609
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	13 828	13 828	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 470	3 363	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		475	484	475	475	475	475	475	475	475
Chemical toilet		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Pit toilet (ventilated)		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		166	264	166	166	166	166	166	166	166
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230	4 230
Bucket toilet		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					98	98	98	98	98	98
No toilet provisions		213	213	213	115	115	115	115	115	115
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380
Total number of households	5	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 364
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746	2 746
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110	4 110
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total number of households	5	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 566	3 564	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 566	3 564	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566	3 566
Removed less frequently than once a week		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Using communal refuse dump		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Using own refuse dump		879	880	879	879	879	879	879	879	879
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		100	101	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 044	1 046	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044	1 044
Total number of households	5	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610	4 610
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 500					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 352					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 450					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 655					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 886					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	6 343	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					58					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					73					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					79					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of				72	762		100	100	107	113
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	72	841	-	100	100	107	113

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					8 000	8 000	8 000	30 371	32 193	34 125
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					7 000	7 000	7 000			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2 000	2 000	2 000			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	30 371	32 193	34 125
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	30 371	32 193	34 125
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					10 000	10 000	10 000			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Chemical toilet		129	129	129				129	129	129
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		129	129	129	14 000	14 000	14 000	129	129	129
Bucket toilet		3 885	3 885	3 885	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 885	3 885	3 885
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 885	3 885	3 885	5 000	5 000	5 000	3 885	3 885	3 885
Total number of households	5	4 014	4 014	4 014	19 000	19 000	19 000	4 014	4 014	4 014
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								9 610	10 187	10 798
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					16 000	16 000	16 000	14 249	15 103	16 010
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	23 859	25 290	26 808
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	23 859	25 290	26 808
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								21 309	22 588	23 943
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	21 309	22 588	23 943
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					16 000	16 000	16 000			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	21 309	22 588	23 943
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7 101	7 101	7 101			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7 101	7 101	7 101			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 101	7 101	7 101			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7 101	7 101	7 101			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				7	5 420	5 713	5 713	8	8	8
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)				7	4 146	4 370	4 370	8	8	8
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)				7	2 478	2 611	2 611	8	8	8
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)				7	6 135	6 466	6 466	8	8	8
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	30	18 179	19 160	19 160	31	32	32
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		847	957	1 156	85 000	85 000	85 000	1 336	1 430	1 530
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		75	85	73				96	103	110
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					27	27	27			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					15 125					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					217	12 885	12 885	14 379	15 271	16 171
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 713	5 420	5 420	5 908	6 275	6 645
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					4 370	4 146	4 146	4 519	4 799	5 082
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 611	2 478	2 478	2 667	2 832	2 999
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					6 466	6 135	6 135	6 687	7 102	7 521
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					2 206					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	36 709	31 064	31 064	34 160	36 278	38 419

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					9 848					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					584					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				93					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 525	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 525	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					8 462					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 387					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					678					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 527	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 527	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					24					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 598					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 622	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 622	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					10 526					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 526	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 526	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 592					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 592					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					513					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 592					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					134					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 297					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					308					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 431					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	5 170	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					1 978 636					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					15 553					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					274 767					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					17 972					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					4 342					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 021					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					3 481					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					859					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 567					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	13 271	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbhashe(EC121) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						884	884	85	90	96
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	884	884	85	90	96

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mnquma(EC122) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195	2 200 195
Removed less frequently than once a week		942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940	942 940
Total number of households	5	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135	3 143 135
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					132					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		2 207 222	2 207 222	2 207 222		2 207 222	2 207 222	2 207 222	2 207 222	2 207 222
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 207					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						1 417	1 417	1 417	1 494	1 574
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	2 207	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 494	1 574

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 209	4 209		4 209	4 209				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 051	6 051		6 051	6 051				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 260	10 260	-	10 260	10 260	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 095	1 095		1 095	1 095				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 095	1 095	-	1 095	1 095	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 355	11 355	-	11 355	11 355	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 833	3 833		3 833	3 833				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 807	4 807		4 807	4 807				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 640	8 640	-	8 640	8 640	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		183	183		183	183				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 898	2 898		2 898	2 898				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 081	3 081	-	3 081	3 081	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 721	11 721	-	11 721	11 721	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 121	9 121		9 121	9 121				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 121	9 121	-	9 121	9 121	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		9 121	9 121		9 121	9 121				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		9 121	9 121		9 121	9 121				
Other energy sources		2 836	2 836		2 836	2 836				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 078	21 078	-	21 078	21 078	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 199	30 199	-	30 199	30 199	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 569	3 569		3 569	3 569				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 569	3 569	-	3 569	3 569	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		5 810	5 810		5 810	5 810				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		858	858		858	858				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 668	6 668	-	6 668	6 668	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 237	10 237	-	10 237	10 237	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 957	11 957		11 957	11 957				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 957	11 957		11 957	11 957				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12 000	12 000		12 000	12 000				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 969	1 969		1 969	1 969				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		450	450		450	450				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		450	450	-	450	450	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		45 000	45 000		45 000	45 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 006	1 006		1 006	1 006				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 006	1 006	-	1 006	1 006	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					10 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						10 000	10 000	10 000	10 720	11 460
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 720	11 460
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1						18 000	19 080	21 280	19 080	19 080
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						2 200	2 200		2 200	2 200
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					10 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	10 000	20 200	21 280	21 280	21 280	21 280

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								4 900	5 204	5 511
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	5 204	5 511
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900	5 204	5 511
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week								800	850	900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	850	900
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump								3 000	3 186	3 374
Using own refuse dump								404	429	454
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 404	3 615	3 828
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 204	4 465	4 728
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								15 000	15 930	16 870
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	53	56
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of								1 106	1 174	1 243
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 174	1 243

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nkonkobe(EC127) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15 088					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 656					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					6 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					4 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 000					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					6 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					4 000					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nxuba(EC128) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		510			600	673	673			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 990			3 300	5 891	5 891			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 500	-	-	3 900	6 564	6 564	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 500	-	-	3 900	6 564	6 564	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 500			1 700	6 099	6 099			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 500	-	-	1 700	6 099	6 099	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 500	-	-	1 700	6 099	6 099	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	9	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	10		10	10	10	10	10
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		2 510			15	2 966	2 966	3 162	3 225	3 416
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					15					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 510	-	-	30	2 966	2 966	3 162	3 225	3 416

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 902	31 902	31 902						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	125 467	186 624	187 209	126 736 327	126 736 327	126 736 327	248 645 849	304 100 000	281 800 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		157 369	218 526	219 111	126 736 327	126 736 327	126 736 327	248 645 849	304 100 000	281 800 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		82 631	21 474	20 889						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		82 631	21 474	20 889	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	240 000	240 000	240 000	126 736 327	126 736 327	126 736 327	248 645 849	304 100 000	281 800 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 882	23 882	23 882						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		80 826	93 573	134 148	296 852 673	296 852	296 852	144 590 151	121 210 000	170 998 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		104 708	117 455	158 030	296 852 673	296 852	296 852	144 590 151	121 210 000	170 998 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		135 292	122 545	81 970						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		135 292	122 545	81 970	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	240 000	240 000	240 000	296 852 673	296 852	296 852	144 590 151	121 210 000	170 998 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					178 207					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					98 993					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2 190					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2 190	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				10					
No water supply					1					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	2 201	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					1 982					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet					66					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 189					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3 237	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					220					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					880					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 337	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					123					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					1					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					1					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					233 248					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					519 019					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					558					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					233					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					519					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 310	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000			15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		80								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		72			72	72		72	72	72
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		72			72	72		72	72	72
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		47			47	47		47	47	47
Refuse (average litres per week)		72			72	72		72	72	72
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		5			5	5		5	5	5
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		7 000			2 361	2 361			2 715	2 948
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		7 005	-	-	2 365	2 365	-	5	2 719	2 953

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Tsolwana(EC132) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		903	966	745		741	741		785	831
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		903	966	745	-	741	741	-	785	831

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Inkwanca(EC133) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 849	1 849							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 142	4 142							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 991	5 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	13	13							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2	2							
No water supply		111	111							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		126	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 117	6 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 365	5 365							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		156	156							
Chemical toilet		48	48							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		51	51							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		56	56							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 676	5 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		17	17							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		145	145							
No toilet provisions		390	390							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 228	6 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 711								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		507								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 182	5 182		5 182	5 182				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 182	5 182	-	5 182	5 182	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		70			69	69				
Using communal refuse dump		26			25	25				
Using own refuse dump		792			791	791				
Other rubbish disposal		47			50	50				
No rubbish disposal		113			112	112				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 048	-	-	1 047	1 047	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 230	5 182	-	6 229	6 229	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 991	5 991		2 500	2 500				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 500	2 500				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		816	816		1 613	1 613				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 500	2 500				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8	425	425							
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		628	628							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		628	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Lukhanji(EC134) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 300	54 347	54 347	58 344	58 344	58 344	59 222	59 222	59 222
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		51 575	53 214	56 647	21 638	21 638	21 638	23 561	23 561	23 561
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		104 875	107 561	110 994	79 982	79 982	79 982	82 783	82 783	82 783
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		51 575	53 214	56 647	21 638	21 638	21 638	23 561	23 561	23 561
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		51 575	53 214	56 647	21 638	21 638	21 638	23 561	23 561	23 561
Total number of households	5	156 450	160 775	167 641	101 620	101 620	101 620	106 344	106 344	106 344
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 890	28 939	28 939	28 649	28 649	28 649	28 722	28 722	28 722
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 890	28 939	28 939	28 649	28 649	28 649	28 722	28 722	28 722
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		110	110	110		215	215	237	237	237
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		4 048	4 048	4 048		4 316	4 316	3 885	3 885	3 885
No rubbish disposal		4 158	4 158	4 158		4 533	4 533	3 620	3 620	3 620
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 316	8 316	8 316	-	9 064	9 064	7 742	7 742	7 742
Total number of households	5	36 206	37 255	37 255	28 649	37 713	37 713	36 464	36 464	36 464
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 918					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					28 649					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					14 857					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					4 804					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	19 662	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	3 851 659	3 851 659	3 851 659	3 851 659	3 851 659	3 851 659
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		6	6	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		4 005	4 123	4 123	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					8 010					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					6 673					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4 005	4 123	4 123	18 706	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023	4 023

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					918	918				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					373	373				
Chemical toilet					711	711				
Pit toilet (ventilated)					9 124	9 124				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1 894	1 894				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	13 020	13 020	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	13 020	13 020	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					25 988	25 988				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	25 988	25 988	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					14 460	14 460				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	14 460	14 460	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	40 448	40 448	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					173	173				
Using communal refuse dump					557	557				
Using own refuse dump					25 456	25 456				
Other rubbish disposal					1 215	1 215				
No rubbish disposal					11 896	11 896				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	39 297	39 297	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	39 297	39 297	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8	8				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					8	8				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 487	5 487				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8	8				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				0	0				
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					0	0				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					0	0				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					192	192				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)					44	44				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 772	10 772							
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 870	8 870							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 810	22 810							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42 452	42 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	9 504	9 504							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		11 406	11 406							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 910	20 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	63 362	63 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 476	7 476							
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		888	888							
Chemical toilet		4 942	4 942							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 976	11 976							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		15 460	15 460							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 742	40 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		570	570							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 028	2 028							
No toilet provisions		20 022	20 022							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22 620	22 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	63 362	63 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					54 155					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 253	3 253	3 253	52 355	3 253	33 788	33 788	33 788	33 788
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 253	3 253	3 253	106 510	3 253	33 788	33 788	33 788	33 788
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 253	3 253	3 253	106 510	3 253	33 788	33 788	33 788	33 788
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 630	2 630	2 630	27 890	2 630	2 637	2 657	2 680	2 696
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 630	2 630	2 630	27 890	2 630	2 637	2 657	2 680	2 696
Removed less frequently than once a week		158	158	158	123	158	165	155	132	116
Using communal refuse dump		539	539	539		539	528	528	528	528
Using own refuse dump		20 181	20 181	20 181	4 142	20 181	20 165	20 165	20 165	20 165
Other rubbish disposal		6 875	6 875	6 875	4 222	6 875	1 303	1 303	1 303	1 303
No rubbish disposal		1 299	1 299	1 299		1 299	6 883	6 883	6 883	6 883
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 052	29 052	29 052	8 487	29 052	29 044	29 034	29 011	28 995
Total number of households	5	31 682	31 682	31 682	36 377	31 682	31 681	31 691	31 691	31 691
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					730 457		5 609	5 700	5 800	5 900
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					377 804		1 368	1 450	1 520	1 600
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					900		1 950		2 100	2 300
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					800					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements							612	838	847	855
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 700	-	2 562	838	2 947	3 155
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					700					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					0					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1	148							
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		321	402							
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		762	30		900					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		141	319		800					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 225	899	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					3 012					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				22 584					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	25 596	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					12 468					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	12 468	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	38 064	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					18 390					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 390	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 390	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					13 135					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	13 135	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					8 356					
Other energy sources					1 847					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	10 203	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	23 338	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 092					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 092	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					520					
Using own refuse dump					16 719					
Other rubbish disposal					56					
No rubbish disposal					13 215					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	30 510	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	31 602	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					51 265					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					66					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					9 613					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					66					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					28					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					240					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	271	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		36	36		39	39	39			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					333					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					333					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					333					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 650					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 200					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 850	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					350					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 650					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 200					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3 200	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					48 574	48 574				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					31 132	31 132				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				84 857	84 857				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	164 563	164 563	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				49 181	49 181				
No water supply					480					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	49 661	49 181	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	214 224	213 744	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					54 909					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					4 293					
Chemical toilet					855					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					35 554					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					32 644					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	128 255	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					4 306					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					13 033					
No toilet provisions					69 130					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	86 469	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	214 724	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				2					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 371					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 391					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 762	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					11 705					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					18 787					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	30 492	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35 254	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					8 113					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 113	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					27 142					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	27 142	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35 255	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 559					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4 704					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 225					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					468					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3 693	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)			15 000		15 720	15 720	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50 000		52 400	52 400	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Refuse (average litres per week)			40 000		41 920	41 920	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					431					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 687					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					3 415					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					468					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	6 002	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					29 869	29 869				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					986	986				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	30 855	30 855	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					7 191	7 191				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	7 191	7 191	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	38 046	38 046	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					4 756	4 756				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 756	4 756	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					33 290	33 290				
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	33 290	33 290	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	38 046	38 046	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 635	6 635				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 855	2 855				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					8 878	8 878				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					4 884	4 884				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	13 762	13 762	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					60 000	60 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)					140	140				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 184	1 184				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					409	409				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					9 224	9 224				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					4 793	4 793				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	15 610	15 610	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Maletswai(EC143) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		3 933	3 694		4 736	4 736				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 808	5 475		5 707	5 707				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		4 146	4 160		4 981	4 981				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		13 887	13 329	-	15 423	15 423	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Gariep(EC144) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					2 105					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					7 352					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 457	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					56					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 513	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					7 643					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	7 643	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					563					
Using communal refuse dump					630					
Using own refuse dump					405					
Other rubbish disposal					136					
No rubbish disposal					136					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 870	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 513	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 359					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7 123					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 981					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					6 519					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	10 501	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		3 993	3 993	4 804	15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		5 294	5 294	4 273						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		237	237							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		186	186							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					55					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					683			8 039	8 537	9 041
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of							7 541		8 039	8 537
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					3 619					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					5 927					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	10 229	-	7 541	8 039	16 577	17 579

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					15 430					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					21 654					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				17 106					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				5 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	59 190	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				6 995					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				11 249					
No water supply					20 287					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	38 531	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	97 721	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					23 308					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 879					
Chemical toilet					3 511					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					20 570					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					8 304					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	58 572	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					1 730					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					25 725					
No toilet provisions					11 737					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	39 192	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	97 764	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					67 433					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	67 433	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					29 659					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					72 968					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	102 627	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	170 060	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					27 355					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	27 355	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					870					
Using communal refuse dump					1 282					
Using own refuse dump					53 708					
Other rubbish disposal					1 177					
No rubbish disposal					13 381					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	70 418	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	97 773	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					52 567					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					26 189					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 675	11 004			41 130	41 130	41 130	43 598	46 214
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		8 020	14 464			17 283	17 283	17 283	18 320	19 419
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		13 695	25 468	-	-	58 413	58 413	58 413	61 918	65 633

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					844 800					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	844 800	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	844 800	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					7					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712	7 712
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276
Removed less frequently than once a week					500	500	500	500	500	500
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 776
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 712					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 989					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3 989	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					22 935					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 089	908	953	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	953	1 008
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 989					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 089	908	953	27 935	1 011	1 011	1 011	953	1 008

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mhlontlo(EC156) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 135	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 135	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180
Removed less frequently than once a week						258	258	258	258	258
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	258	258	258	258	258
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1 135	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)						750	750	750	750	750
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					265					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						7 285	7 285	4 233	4 495	4 760
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	7 285	7 285	4 233	4 495	4 760
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50		50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80		80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 383			4 401	4 725	5 063
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			2 382					8 910	9 450	10 125
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					96					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	2 382	-	2 479	-	-	13 311	14 175	15 188

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		21 413	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626	42 626
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 771	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405	24 405
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 184	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031	67 031
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	51 512	42 434	42 434		42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					42 434					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		51 512	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434	42 434
Total number of households	5	89 696	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465	109 465
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22 174	37 356	37 356		37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356	37 356
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					37 356					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		26 191	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138	53 138
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 365	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494	90 494
Bucket toilet		1 458	496	496	496	496	496	496	496	496
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 874	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416	14 416
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		41 332	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912	14 912
Total number of households	5	89 697	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406	105 406
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		400	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		36 985	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732	76 732
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 385	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182	77 182
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 130	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464	60 464
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		12 230	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888	20 888
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 360	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352	81 352
Total number of households	5	67 745	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534	158 534
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		21 498	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 498	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562	27 562
Removed less frequently than once a week		45 056	64 603	64 603		64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603	64 603
Using communal refuse dump					64 603					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		23 143	11 494	11 494		11 494	11 494	11 494	11 494	11 494
No rubbish disposal					11 494					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		68 199	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097	76 097
Total number of households	5	89 697	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659	103 659
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 370					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 370					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6	6	6	2 676	6	6	6	6	6
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3 259					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		2 400	2 500	2 676		2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676	2 676
Total cost of FBS provided		2 406	2 506	2 682	5 935	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682	2 682
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		40 000	40 000	60 000	40 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 544					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					4 070	9 475	9 475	9 475	10 643	10 643
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 676					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					3 259					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					14 065					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	26 614	9 475	9 475	9 475	10 643	10 643

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: O .R. Tambo(DC15) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 986	29 378	30 770	32 162	32 162	32 162	33 554	35 308	37 055
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		27 720	28 242	28 764	29 286	29 286	29 286	29 809	30 378	29 809
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	42 442	43 763	45 085	46 406	46 406	46 406	47 727	49 311	50 895
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		98 148	101 383	104 619	107 854	107 854	107 854	111 090	114 997	117 759
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	21 700	21 014	20 327	19 641	19 641	19 641	18 954	17 502	16 050
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		195 782	195 133	194 484	193 835	193 835	193 835	193 186	192 621	192 056
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		217 482	216 147	214 811	213 476	213 476	213 476	212 140	210 123	208 106
Total number of households	5	315 630	317 530	319 430	321 330	321 330	321 330	323 230	325 120	325 865
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27 986	29 378	30 770	32 162	32 162	32 162	33 554	35 409	35 264
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		18 302	19 337	20 373	21 408	21 408	21 408	22 444	23 801	25 158
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		207 819	215 402	222 985	230 569	230 569	230 569	238 152	249 441	256 031
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		254 107	264 117	274 128	284 139	284 139	284 139	294 150	308 651	316 453
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		61 523	53 413	45 302	37 191	37 191	37 191	29 080	16 469	12 611
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		61 523	53 413	45 302	37 191	37 191	37 191	29 080	16 469	12 611
Total number of households	5	315 630	317 530	319 430	321 330	321 330	321 330	323 230	325 120	329 064
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		100 754	102 740	102 740	289 168	105 757	105 757	105 757	106 000	106 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 681	3 681	4 334		4 767	4 767	10 000	10 000	110 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					552 162					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	552 162	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					4 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					4 600					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 600	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					4 600					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 600	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 200	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 376					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 193					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 569	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					30 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					95					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					6 649					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 376					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 193					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	11 218	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		22 000	22 000			22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 000	6 000		22 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 000	7 000		6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				7 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 000	35 000	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	12 000	12 000			12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
No water supply		12 000	12 000		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		24 000	24 000	-	12 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000	24 000
Total number of households	5	59 000	59 000	-	47 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		19 000	19 000		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 000	19 000	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Bucket toilet		27 000	27 000		27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		28 000	28 000	-	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Total number of households	5	47 000	47 000	-	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			200			200	200	200	200	200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			18 683			22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	18 883	-	-	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546
Electricity (< min.service level)						4 155 000				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			3 000			6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3 000	-	-	4 161 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total number of households	5	-	21 883	-	-	4 183 546	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 665	8 365		13 797	14 597	14 597	14 597	14 597	14 597
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 665	8 365	-	13 797	14 597	14 597	14 597	14 597	14 597
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 258	3 358		7 331	7 488	7 488	7 488	7 488	7 488
Using communal refuse dump		383	625		56 445	56 695	56 695	56 695	56 695	56 695
Using own refuse dump		161 152	161 152		103 317	103 317	103 317	103 317	103 317	103 317
Other rubbish disposal			1			3	3	3	3	3
No rubbish disposal		19 162	66 809		10 730	58 210	58 210	58 210	58 210	58 210
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		183 955	231 945	-	177 823	225 713	225 713	225 713	225 713	225 713
Total number of households	5	191 620	240 310	-	191 620	240 310	240 310	240 310	240 310	240 310
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 155					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 155	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						4 155 000	4 155 000	4 155 000	4 155 000	4 155 000
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 155					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		15	15	15	4 170	15	15	15	15	15

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			200		200	200	200	200	200	200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			18 683		22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346	22 346
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	18 883	-	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			3 000		6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3 000	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total number of households	5	-	21 883	-	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546	28 546
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			700		800	800	800	800	800	800
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	700	-	800	800	800	800	800	800
Removed less frequently than once a week			100		157	157	157	157	157	157
Using communal refuse dump			242		250	250	250	250	250	250
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal			1		3	3	3	3	3	3
No rubbish disposal			47 647		47 480	47 480	47 480	47 480	47 480	47 480
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	47 990	-	47 890	47 890	47 890	47 890	47 890	47 890
Total number of households	5	-	48 690	-	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690	48 690
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					833					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					280					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	280	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Ntabankulu(EC444) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		96 000	144 000	168 000	723	192 000	192 000	216 000	240 000	264 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		96 000	144 000	168 000	723	192 000	192 000	216 000	240 000	264 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 600 000	4 800 000	6 000 000		8 000 000	81 840 000	7 359 000	4 000 000	42 360 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 600 000	4 800 000	6 000 000	-	8 000 000	81 840 000	7 359 000	4 000 000	42 360 000
Total number of households	5	3 696 000	4 944 000	6 168 000	723	8 192 000	82 032 000	7 575 000	4 240 000	42 624 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					510					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	510	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	510	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		155	375	730	5 581	920	920	1 544	3 000	4 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					267					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	267	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					6 645					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					267					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					8 400					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	15 312	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					177 471					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		219 250	222 377	226 464	612	228 552	228 552	232 640	236 728	240 816
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		219 250	222 377	226 464	178 083	228 552	228 552	232 640	236 728	240 816
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	219 250	222 377	226 464	178 083	228 552	228 552	232 640	236 728	240 816
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		151 179	153 762	157 850	173 000	228 552	161 938	166 026	170 114	174 202
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1 894					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		151 179	153 762	157 850	174 894	228 552	161 938	166 026	170 114	174 202
Bucket toilet		1 479	132	3 974	1 419	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 479	132	3 974	1 419	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974
Total number of households	5	152 658	153 894	161 824	176 313	232 526	165 912	170 000	174 088	178 176
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					15 584					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					187 082					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	202 666	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	202 666	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		153 797	165 464	178 367	205 055	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		153 797	165 464	178 367	205 055	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Removed less frequently than once a week		21 209	23 130	26 688						
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 209	23 130	26 688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	175 006	188 594	205 055	205 055	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294	208 294
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 977	14 365	22 984	45 000	42 876	42 876	48 000	53 000	57 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 977	14 365	22 984	45 000	42 876	42 876	48 000	53 000	57 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15 584					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 977	14 365	22 984	45 000	42 876	42 876	48 000	53 000	57 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 145	6 699	6 129	97 447	15 248	15 248	16 550	17 750	19 125
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			3 718	4 799	39 016	21 845	21 845	18 058	19 105	20 404
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					6 895	46	46	43	39	37
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		7 272	5 815	6 984	80 106	8 147	8 147	9 741	10 452	11 267
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		63 697	69 939	76 485		86 491	86 491	82 751	87 663	92 979
Total cost of FBS provided		78 115	86 171	94 397	223 464	131 777	131 777	127 142	135 008	143 812
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	70 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		332	357	383		425	425	460	487	520
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		14 716	14 716	14 716	15 604	74 009	74 009	80 922	85 658	91 438
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					86 836	74 009	74 009		191 134	202 320
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					65 535	18 077	18 077		37 052	39 739
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					34 585	121 728	121 728			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					12 960				988	1 047
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					61 305	59 072	59 072		66 861	72 675
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		14 716	14 716	14 716	276 825	346 895	346 895	80 922	381 693	407 219

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	243
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 858	8 858	8 858	8 858	8 858	8 858	8 858	8 858	8 858
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 181		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 039	11 039	11 039	11 039	11 039	11 039	11 039	8 858	8 858
Bucket toilet		203	203	203	203	203	203			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		203	203	203	203	203	203	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 039	8 858	8 858
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	3 833	6 933	6 933	6 933
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 409	7 409	7 409	7 409	7 409	7 409	7 450	7 450	7 450
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	14 383	14 383	14 383
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	14 383	14 383	14 383
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					9 358					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 358	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 000		
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		17	17	17	17	17	17			
No rubbish disposal		55	55	55	55	55	55			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 884	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 000	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 884	1 884	1 884	11 242	1 884	1 884	1 000	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6 053					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					6 053					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 053					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					6 053					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 920	3 920	3 920	4 170	3 920	4 170	3 445	3 658	3 870
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 090	7 090	7 090	7 543	7 090	7 543	6 157	6 538	6 918
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 663	2 663	2 663	2 833	2 663	2 833	2 340	2 485	2 629
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		6 763	6 763	6 763	7 195	6 763	7 195	5 944	6 312	6 678
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		20 436	20 436	20 436	21 741	20 436	21 741	17 885	18 994	20 095
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					45 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					97					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					196 680					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		15	15	15	98 010	15	15	15	15	15
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					462					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					211					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					77					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					204					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		15	15	15	295 643	15	15	15	15	15

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Kopanong(FS162) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 208	14 358	14 425	14 425	14 425	14 425	14 425	14 425	14 425
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	303	153	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 220	14 220	14 320	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 409
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 220	14 220	14 320	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 409	14 409
Bucket toilet		217	117	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		74	74	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		291	191	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 411	14 422	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13 108	13 308	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 108	13 308	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621	13 621
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 403	1 203	890	890	890	890	890	890	890
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 403	1 203	890	890	890	890	890	890	890
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511	14 511
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 834	2 659	2 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 834	2 656	2 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 834	2 659	2 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6	6	7	8 232	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2	2	3	3 153	3	3	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	216	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		8	8	10	11 602	12	12	12	12	12
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		69	73	80	88	88	88	88	88	88
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	53	58	64	64	64	64	64	64
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					7 189					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		3 082	3 267	12 922	8 107	19 379	19 379	19 379	21 316	23 022
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 646					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					3 171					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					216					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 306					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 082	3 267	12 922	23 635	19 379	19 379	19 379	21 316	23 022

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 722	8 984	10 387	10 387	10 387				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 071	1 809	406	406	406				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 614	7 614	10 793	10 793	10 793				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		217	217							
Chemical toilet		3	3							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		341	341							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		404	404							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 579	8 579	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		879	879							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		118	118							
No toilet provisions		816	816							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 813	1 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 392	10 392	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				10 719	10 719	10 719				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	10 719	10 719	10 719	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				74	74	74				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	74	74	74	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 799	6 799	10 793	10 793	10 793				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 799	6 799	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		702	702							
Using communal refuse dump		260	260							
Using own refuse dump		2 623	2 623							
Other rubbish disposal		145	145							
No rubbish disposal		264	264							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 994	3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	10 793	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 500					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 692			1 794	1 865	1 959
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 358			2 499	2 624	2 755
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 372			1 481	1 556	1 633
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 347			1 428	1 499	1 574
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	6 768	-	-	7 202	7 544	7 921
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		80 000	80 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					83	83				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					597	1 899			2 646	2 799
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 692					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 358					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 372					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 347					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	7 365	1 899	-	-	2 646	2 799

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Naledi (Fs)(FS164) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 074	6 074	6 074	2	6 074	6 074	6 074	6 074	6 074
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 074	6 074	6 074	2	6 074	6 074	6 074	6 074	6 074
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 074	6 074	6 074	2	6 074	6 074	6 074	6 074	6 074
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	6	6
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					7					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7	7	7		7	7	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6 072					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 186					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 918					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 092					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 377					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					561					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 763					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	5 793	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 176								
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 869								
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 452								
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Xhariep(DC16) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			4 843	15 000	15 000	15 000		11 297	11 297	11 297
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			8 048	3 145	3 145	3 145		18 829	18 829	18 829
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			1 009	1 309	1 309				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4							7 532	7 532	7 532
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	12 891	19 154	19 454	19 454	-	37 658	37 658	37 658
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		8	19	19	19		19	19	19
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	8	19	19	19	-	19	19	19
Total number of households	5	-	12 899	19 173	19 473	19 473	-	37 677	37 677	37 677
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			12 404	14 662	14 662	14 662		14 762	14 762	14 762
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				572	572	572		572	572	572
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				1 629	1 629	1 629		1 529	1 529	1 529
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	12 404	16 863	16 863	16 863	-	16 863	16 863	16 863
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						1 629		1 529	1 529	1 529
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	1 629	-	1 529	1 529	1 529
Total number of households	5	-	12 404	16 863	16 863	18 492	-	18 392	18 392	18 392
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			9 383	300						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					14 683	14 683		14 613	14 613	14 613
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	9 383	300	14 683	14 683	-	14 613	14 613	14 613
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	9 383	300	14 683	14 683	-	14 613	14 613	14 613
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			16 456		18 282	18 282		18 554	18 554	18 554
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	16 456	-	18 282	18 282	-	18 554	18 554	18 554
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump			1 139		1 795	1 795				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1 139	-	1 795	1 795	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	17 595	-	20 077	20 077	-	18 554	18 554	18 554
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 894	5 242		5 242	5 598	5 979
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					4 894	5 242		5 242	5 598	5 979
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 894	5 242		5 242	5 598	5 979
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4 894	5 242		5 242	5 598	5 979
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 299	3 158		3 347	3 542	3 747
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 631	2 136		2 264	2 395	2 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 100	1 189		1 261	1 334	1 411
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 648	1 184		1 255	1 328	1 405
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	12 677	7 667	-	8 128	8 599	9 098
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					102	102		102	102	102
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					88	88		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					60	60		60	60	60
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 847					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 909				3 581			3 796	4 016
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 299					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					3 631	2 136				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 100					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 648	1 184				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 909	-	-	15 524	6 901	-	-	3 796	4 016

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					3 259					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 567	7 567	7 567	7 137	7 567		7 567	7 567	7 567
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	932	932	932	585	932		932	932	932
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	199	199	199		199		199	199	199
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 698	8 698	8 698	10 981	8 698	-	8 698	8 698	8 698
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 698	8 698	8 698	10 981	8 698	-	8 698	8 698	8 698
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 605	1 669	2 089	2 089	2 089		1 605	1 605	1 605
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		659	908	1 170	1 170	1 170		659	659	659
Chemical toilet		71						71	71	71
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 640	7 617	7 187	7 187	7 187		3 640	3 640	3 640
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 975	10 194	10 446	10 446	10 446	-	5 975	5 975	5 975
Bucket toilet		1 571	1 571	1 571	535	1 571		1 571	1 571	1 571
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		960	960	960		960		960	960	960
No toilet provisions		192	192	192		192		192	192	192
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 723	2 723	2 723	535	2 723	-	2 723	2 723	2 723
Total number of households	5	8 698	12 917	13 169	10 981	13 169	-	8 698	8 698	8 698
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 200					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 326	7 326	7 326	8 910	7 326		7 326	7 326	7 326
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 326	7 326	7 326	10 110	7 326	-	7 326	7 326	7 326
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 372	1 372	1 372	871	1 372		1 372	1 372	1 372
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 372	1 372	1 372	871	1 372	-	1 372	1 372	1 372
Total number of households	5	8 698	8 698	8 698	10 981	8 698	-	8 698	8 698	8 698
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 924	3 924	3 924	10 981	3 924		3 924	3 924	3 924
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 924	3 924	3 924	10 981	3 924	-	3 924	3 924	3 924
Removed less frequently than once a week		181	181	181		181		181	181	181
Using communal refuse dump		199	199	199		199		199	199	199
Using own refuse dump		3 748	3 748	3 748		3 748		3 748	3 748	3 748
Other rubbish disposal		241	241	241		241		241	241	241
No rubbish disposal		405	405	405		405		405	405	405
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 774	4 774	4 774	-	4 774	-	4 774	4 774	4 774
Total number of households	5	8 698	8 698	8 698	10 981	8 698	-	8 698	8 698	8 698
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 684					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 684					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 684					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 684					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					0					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					0					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					0					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					0					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					62					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					45					
Refuse (average litres per week)					41					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		589	639	6 873		627			664	705
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									510	542
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household						2			1 046	1 110
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p									1 087	1 154
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)									700	743
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		589	639	6 873	-	629	-	-	4 007	4 255

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			3 825	3 825	4 473	3 825	3 825	3 825	3 825	3 825
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			7 022	7 022	7 519	7 022	7 022	7 022	7 022	7 022
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		632	632		632	632	632	632	632
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	11 479	11 479	11 992	11 479	11 479	11 479	11 479	11 479
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		514	514		514	514	514	514	514
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	514	514	-	514	514	514	514	514
Total number of households	5	-	11 993	11 993	11 992	11 993	11 993	11 993	11 993	11 993
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			9 213	9 213	11 884	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			523	523	108					
Chemical toilet			143	143						
Pit toilet (ventilated)			810	810						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			272	272						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	10 961	10 961	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Bucket toilet			82	82						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			949	949						
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1 031	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			11 021	11 021	1 458	11 021	11 021	11 021	11 021	11 021
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					10 534					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	11 021	11 021	11 992	11 021	11 021	11 021	11 021	11 021
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	11 021	11 021	11 992	11 021	11 021	11 021	11 021	11 021
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			8 911	8 911	11 992	8 911	8 911	8 911	8 911	8 911
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	8 911	8 911	11 992	8 911	8 911	8 911	8 911	8 911
Removed less frequently than once a week			43	43		43	43	43	43	43
Using communal refuse dump			85	85		85	85	85	85	85
Using own refuse dump			1 635	1 635		1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635
Other rubbish disposal			1 039	1 039		1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039
No rubbish disposal			279	279		279	279	279	279	279
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	3 081	3 081	-	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081	3 081
Total number of households	5	-	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 021	11 500	11 500	12 532	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992	11 992
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 900	3 215	3 900	2 875	4 980	4 980	5 500	5 500	5 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 021	11 500	11 500	2 875	4 980	4 980	5 500	5 500	5 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 900	3 215	3 900	2 875	4 980	4 980	5 500	5 500	5 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 777	2 944	2 805	3 195	3 394	3 734	3 958	4 195	4 447
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 390	1 695	2 261	1 699	3 044	3 044	3 564	3 920	4 312
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 248	6 035	6 518	2 568	3 705	3 705	4 665	5 131	5 645
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		925	1 128	1 505	1 179	2 116	2 116	2 477	2 724	2 997
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		10 339	11 801	13 088	8 641	12 259	12 598	14 663	15 971	17 400
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		35 000	35 000	35 000		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					36					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					2 570					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 195					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 699					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 568					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 179					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	11 211	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		79 726	79 726	79 726	50 765	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726	79 726
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		40 406	40 406	40 406	47 297	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406	40 406
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190	9 190
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 642	1 642	1 642	2 749	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 642
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		130 964	130 964	130 964	110 001	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964	130 964
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	103	103	103		103	103	103	103	103
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 004	1 004	1 004	5 017	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004	1 004
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 107	1 107	1 107	5 017	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
Total number of households	5	132 071	132 071	132 071	115 018	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071	132 071
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103 172	103 172	103 172	84 678	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172	103 172
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		178	178	178	1 718	178	178	178	178	178
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244	244
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 922	8 922	8 922		8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922	8 922
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		112 516	112 516	112 516	86 640	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516	112 516
Bucket toilet		14 600	14 600	14 600	2 195	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					2 170					
No toilet provisions		2 792	2 792	2 792	13 055	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792	2 792
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17 392	17 392	17 392	17 420	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392	17 392
Total number of households	5	129 908	129 908	129 908	104 060	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908	129 908
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		101 399	101 399	101 399	17 984	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					13 076					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101 399	101 399	101 399	31 060	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399	101 399
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		30 053	30 053	30 053	872	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 053	30 053	30 053	872	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053	30 053
Total number of households	5	131 452	131 452	131 452	31 932	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452	131 452
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		117 284	117 284	117 284	111 594	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		117 284	117 284	117 284	111 594	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284	117 284
Removed less frequently than once a week		176	176	176	5 966	176	176	176	176	176
Using communal refuse dump		1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528	1 528
Using own refuse dump		10 313	10 313	10 313	17	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313
Other rubbish disposal		117	117	117	10 313	117	117	117	117	117
No rubbish disposal		2 204	2 204	2 201	2 204	2 201	2 201	2 204	2 204	2 204
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 338	14 338	14 335	20 028	14 335	14 335	14 338	14 338	14 338
Total number of households	5	131 622	131 622	131 619	131 622	131 619	131 619	131 622	131 622	131 622
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 000	17 000	17 000	29 000	18 000	18 000	19 344	20 000	20 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 000	17 000	17 000	29 000	18 000	18 000	19 344	20 000	20 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 721	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 000	17 000	17 000	29 000	18 000	18 000	19 344	20 000	20 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 620			20 000	25 000	25 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 620			10 000	15 000	15 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 620			2 850	2 850	2 850
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 861	-	-	32 850	42 850	42 850
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					75					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	75	32 850	32 850	32 850	34 887	36 945

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nala(FS185) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					21 667 000					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	21 667 000	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	21 667 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					17 629					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	17 629	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	17 629	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					20 461					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	20 461	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					2					
Using communal refuse dump					2					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	20 465	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					8 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					8 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					8 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 328					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					10 176					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 792					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					12 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	31 296	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					80 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					125					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					10 045	10 045			8 624	9 141
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 328				3 682	3 903
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					10 176				10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					3 792				6 872	7 284
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					12 000				12 265	13 001
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	41 341	10 045	-	-	41 845	44 356

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 655	3 655	3 655	42 000	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655	3 655
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 138	9 138	9 138	13 150	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138	9 138
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 724	8 224	8 224		8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224	8 224
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 517	21 017	21 017	55 150	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017	21 017
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 567	4 567	4 567		4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567	4 567
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	500								
No water supply		916	916	916		916	916	916	916	916
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 983	5 483	5 483	-	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483	5 483
Total number of households	5	26 500	26 500	26 500	55 150	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 210	9 710	9 710	25 200	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710	9 710
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					4 500					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 316	1 316	1 316		1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316	1 316
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 526	11 026	11 026	29 700	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026	11 026
Bucket toilet		10 526	10 526	10 526		10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526	10 526
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		500								
No toilet provisions		3 948	3 948	3 948		3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948	3 948
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 974	14 474	14 474	-	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474	14 474
Total number of households	5	25 500	25 500	25 500	29 700	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500	25 500
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 300	4 300	4 300		4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		20 000	20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 300	24 300	24 300	-	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 300	24 300	24 300	-	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300	24 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 000	27 000	27 000	18 528	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 000	27 000	27 000	18 528	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Removed less frequently than once a week					842					
Using communal refuse dump					808					
Using own refuse dump					10 948					
Other rubbish disposal					236					
No rubbish disposal					2 324					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	15 158	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	27 000	27 000	27 000	33 686	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					15 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					15 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					15 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									839	890
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)									582	617
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)									2 268	2 404
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)									677	718
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 366	4 628
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									1 800	1 800
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		28 748	28 748	28 748	37 821	28 748	28 748			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 088	3 088	3 088	772	3 088	3 088			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27 220	27 220	27 220	35 744	27 220	27 220			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					519					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 616	4 616	4 616	2 330	4 616	4 616			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 836	31 836	31 836	38 593	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891	28 891			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					31 836					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 735					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					7 657					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 697					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					10 774					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	27 864	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					22 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					147					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 351					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 735					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	10 086	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 115	7 332	7 992	8 600	8 202	8 202	8 366	8 533	8 704
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 006	2 006	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 254	2 299	2 345
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 502	1 502	1 691	1 083	1 083	1 083	1 094	1 116	1 138
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 623	10 840	11 915	11 915	11 517	11 517	11 714	11 948	12 187
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		6 695	6 478	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 005	7 000	6 390
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 695	6 478	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 005	7 000	6 390
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	19 788	19 788	19 390	19 390	18 719	18 948	18 577
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 433	13 868	15 597	15 597	14 322	14 322	15 597	16 221	16 870
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 433	13 868	15 597	15 597	14 322	14 322	15 597	16 221	16 870
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3 885	3 450	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 359	4 533
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 885	3 450	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 191	4 359	4 533
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	19 788	19 788	18 513	18 513	19 788	20 580	21 403
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 482	3 491	3 498	3 498	3 498	3 498	3 638	3 783	3 935
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 989	2 066	2 486	2 486	2 486	2 486	2 585	2 689	2 796
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 471	5 557	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	6 223	6 472	6 731
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11 847	11 761	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	12 835	12 608	12 500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 847	11 761	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 804	12 835	12 608	12 500
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 788	19 058	19 080	19 231
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 185	13 204	14 402	14 975	14 402	14 402	14 975	15 574	16 197
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 185	13 204	14 402	14 975	14 402	14 402	14 975	15 574	16 197
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		4 133	4 114	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 701	4 699	4 500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 133	4 114	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 813	4 701	4 699	4 500
Total number of households	5	17 318	17 318	19 215	19 788	19 215	19 215	19 676	20 273	20 697
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 128	3 171	3 587	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 917	4 073	4 236
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 348	5 391	5 807	5 987	5 987	5 987	6 226	6 476	6 735
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 827	2 829	2 893	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 188	3 315	3 448
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 328	5 371	5 787	5 964	5 964	5 964	6 203	6 451	6 709
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 356	6 600	9 230	1 361	5 323	5 323	5 679	5 906	6 142
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 450	4 574	3 413	8 138	3 778	3 778	4 050	4 213	4 381
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 836	1 639	2 945	3 581	3 581	3 581	2 045	2 127	2 212
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 034	5 274	7 706	9 420	4 381	4 381	4 693	4 881	5 076
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		17 675	18 086	23 294	22 499	17 062	17 062	16 467	17 126	17 811
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 300	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		84	97	103	105	105	105	109	201	206
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	51	51	51	53	56	58
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	86	86	86	89	92	95
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		521	557	674	715	715	715	780	795	803
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		14 018	3 181	18 013	18 522	19 019	19 019	21 746	22 616	23 521
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 361					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					8 138					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					3 581					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					9 420					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		14 539	3 738	18 688	41 736	19 733	19 733	22 526	23 411	24 324

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		44 457	85 420	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488	85 488
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 200	10 881	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890	10 890
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 802								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 313								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		90 772	96 301	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378	96 378
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 100								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 300	3 927	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 400	3 927	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 850
Total number of households	5	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31 500	32 941	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642	35 642
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 983	2 607	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633
Chemical toilet		3 500	3 195	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099	2 099
Pit toilet (ventilated)		44 471	17 424	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900	21 900
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		13 526	38 949	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600	33 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		94 980	95 116	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874	95 874
Bucket toilet		412	715							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			2 133	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 154
No toilet provisions		1 780	2 264	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 192	5 112	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 354
Total number of households	5	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		50 000	52 500	55 125	95 461	57 881	57 881	60 775	63 814	67 005
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 000	52 500	55 125	95 461	57 881	57 881	60 775	63 814	67 005
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		47 172	47 728	45 103	4 767	42 347	42 347	39 453	36 414	33 223
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		47 172	47 728	45 103	4 767	42 347	42 347	39 453	36 414	33 223
Total number of households	5	97 172	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228	100 228
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 025	26 567	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 025	26 567	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833	26 833
Removed less frequently than once a week		489	491	496	496	496	496	496	496	496
Using communal refuse dump		5 200	5 224	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276	5 276
Using own refuse dump		53 800	54 061	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602	54 602
Other rubbish disposal		1 158	5 576	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632	5 632
No rubbish disposal		9 500	8 309	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390	7 390
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		70 147	73 661	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396	73 396
Total number of households	5	97 172	100 228	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229	100 229
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		97 172	6 847	5 706	70 228	36 955	36 955	36 955	36 955	36 955
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 782	6 847	5 706	15 012	5 594	5 594	5 594	5 594	5 594
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		97 172	100 228	100 228	70 228	25 295	25 295	25 295	25 295	25 295
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 782	6 847	5 706	15 012	5 594	5 594	5 594	5 594	5 594
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		42 818	3 183	2 798	36 509	20 222	20 222	20 222	21 233	22 295
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 300	5 618	4 916	18 231	5 108	5 108	7 183	7 542	7 919
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		41 395	45 048	45 048	35 816	15 177	15 177	15 177	15 936	16 733
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 567	5 902	5 164	14 402	5 366	5 366	5 672	5 956	6 254
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		95 080	59 751	57 927	104 958	45 873	45 873	48 254	50 666	53 200
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		65 000	65 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		65	68	72	101	101	101	107	113	120
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		100	100	100	100	100	100	106	112	119
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					35 000					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		579 421	616 242	726 744		3 390 717	3 390 717	2 697 827	2 832 718	2 974 354
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					36 507					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					18 231					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					33 680					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					14 402					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		579 421	616 242	726 744	137 819	3 390 717	3 390 717	2 697 827	2 832 718	2 974 354

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					9 376					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				452					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 828	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					18					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 846	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					8 018					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet					28					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 559					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					216					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 821	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 821	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					8 292					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 292	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 600					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 892	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					8 356					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 356	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					41					
Using communal refuse dump					514					
Using own refuse dump					902					
Other rubbish disposal					16					
No rubbish disposal					65					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 538	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 894	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			1 459		1 594					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 800					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)			94		2 232					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 800					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	1 553	-	7 426	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					45 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)						2	2	2	2	2
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 127					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				(0)	1 671	1 672	1 200		1 301	1 376
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 886	2 942	1 200		2 290	2 423
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 504	1 396	1 200		1 968	2 117
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 886	2 605	1 500		2 027	2 145
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	(0)	9 075	8 615	5 100	-	7 586	8 061

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					6 800	6 800	6 800			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					5 200	5 200	5 200			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					9 631	9 631	9 631			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 065	2 065	2 065			
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11 696	11 696	11 696	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11 696	11 696	11 696	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 750	1 750	1 750			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					10 250	10 250	10 250			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					11 696	11 696	11 696			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11 696	11 696	11 696	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11 696	11 696	11 696	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					276					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					310					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					79					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					170					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	835	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					965					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					4 184					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	5 149	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			26 346		34 185	34 185				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 201	19 015							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	400	300							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 601	45 661	-	34 185	34 185	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 601	45 661	-	34 185	34 185	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43 011	44 011		34 185	34 185				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		450	450							
Chemical toilet		1 800								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		400	1 200							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		45 661	45 661	-	34 185	34 185	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	45 661	45 661	-	34 185	34 185	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 884	1 807		1 915	1 915				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 222	19 311		20 810	20 810				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 106	21 118	-	22 725	22 725	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		190	190		201	201				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		8 653	4 147		4 395	4 395				
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 843	4 337	-	4 596	4 596	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 949	25 455	-	27 321	27 321	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		32 214	31 964		32 764	32 764				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 214	31 964	-	32 764	32 764	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		202	202		202	202				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		202	202	-	202	202	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	32 416	32 166	-	32 966	32 966	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		34 799	34 799		9 871	9 871				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13 784	7 608		9 871	9 871				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 784	7 608		9 871	9 871				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13 784	7 608		9 871	9 871				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 760	16 712		3 190	3 190				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 915	3 461		4 443	4 443				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 458	3 241		8 611	8 611				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 308	1 935		4 061	4 061				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		30 441	25 349	-	20 305	20 305	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		4 673	4 673		5 200	5 200				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		2 458	2 458		2 733	2 733				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		992	992		1 103	1 103				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		5 915	5 915		6 584	6 584				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		5 458	5 458		6 075	6 075				
Refuse (average litres per week)		165	165		183	183				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		4 673	4 673		1 470	1 470				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 922	2 922		3 267	3 267				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 459	15 459		17 288	17 288				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		5 915	5 915		6 615	6 615				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 458	5 458		6 104	6 104				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		3 308	3 308		3 699	3 699				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		37 735	37 735	-	38 443	38 443	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		21 380	23 005		31 609	31 609				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 914	9 914							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 408	783							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 702	33 702	-	31 609	31 609	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				588	588				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				195	195				
No water supply					349	349				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 132	1 132	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 702	33 702	-	32 741	32 741	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		48 495	50 120		28 873	28 873				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		410	410		460	460				
Chemical toilet		290	290							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 958	8 958		1 718	1 718				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		39 033	39 033							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		97 186	98 811	-	31 051	31 051	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		2 472	2 472		1 900	1 900				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		220	220							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 692	2 692	-	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	99 878	101 503	-	32 951	32 951	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 262	11 262		36 000	36 000				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 728	10 728		4 911	4 911				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 990	21 990	-	40 911	40 911	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 990	21 990	-	40 911	40 911	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		37 000	38 000		32 153	32 153				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 000	38 000	-	32 153	32 153	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					588	588				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	588	588	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	37 000	38 000	-	32 741	32 741	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18 000	5 000		16 000	16 000				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18 000	5 000		13 000	13 000				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18 000	5 000		16 000	16 000				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18 000	5 000		13 000	13 000				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0								
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		0								
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)			42 000		30 000	30 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		55	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		30 456			3 996	3 996				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 878			12 763	12 763				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		15 500			6 188	6 188				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		9 742			10 341	10 341				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		14 712			11 592	11 592				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other			18 526							
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		79 287	18 526	-	44 879	44 879	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		25 000	25 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	37 096	41 046	50 546
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 000	2 000	27 000						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 000	27 000	54 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	37 096	41 046	50 546
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 000	3 424	887	7 670	8 000	8 000			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 000	3 424	887	7 670	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 000	30 424	54 887	34 670	35 000	35 000	37 096	41 046	50 546
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 368	19 368	19 368	33 368	37 318	46 818
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 617	3 617	3 617
Chemical toilet		6 000	6 000							
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 000	26 000	20 000	20 368	20 368	20 368	36 985	40 935	50 435
Bucket toilet		2 000	2 383	2 025	1 657	1 657	1 657			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			9 769	6 512	12 645	12 645	12 645			
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 000	12 152	8 537	14 302	14 302	14 302	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	28 000	38 152	28 537	34 670	34 670	34 670	36 985	40 935	50 435
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 000	7 000	7 000	1 500	1 500	1 500			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28 000	34 500	34 850	35 000	35 000	35 000	38 133	38 133	40 670
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 000	41 500	41 850	36 500	36 500	36 500	38 133	38 133	40 670
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34 000	41 500	41 850	36 500	36 500	36 500	38 133	38 133	40 670
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		45 000	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	53 000	54 000	55 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		45 000	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	53 000	54 000	55 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000					
Using communal refuse dump		10 000	49 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	53 000	54 000	55 000
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 000	69 000	72 000	72 000	52 000	52 000	53 000	54 000	55 000
Total number of households	5	75 000	118 000	124 000	124 000	104 000	104 000	106 000	108 000	110 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11 734	11 576	7 246	27 000	10 000	10 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 125	7 939	7 246	23 696	10 000	10 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 734	11 576	7 246	5 000	10 000	10 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 734	11 576	7 246	10 000	10 000		14 000	14 000	14 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 123	15 560	8 510	27 867	12 936	12 936	11 585	12 304	13 029
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 141	6 464	4 945	23 407	5 758	5 758	10 689	11 352	12 022
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 647	4 859	3 926	7 963	3 030	3 030	5 801	6 381	7 019
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		11 445	12 217	8 286	19 778	8 940	8 940	18 641	19 797	20 965
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		37 355	39 099	25 668	79 016	30 664	30 664	46 717	49 833	53 035
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		68	73	79	85	85	85	92	97	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		82	88	95	103	103	103	111	118	125
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		8 448	8 991	9 638	11 071	11 657	11 657	12 513	13 289	14 073
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		8 448	18 998	15 329		19 457	19 457	20 913	21 689	22 473
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 967	13 176	15 886	21 796	9 979	9 979	8 817	9 364	9 916
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 177	1 622	1 914	8 053	1 721	1 721	1 630	1 731	1 833
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		8 468	10 373	4 452	5 150					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					12 329					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		9 644	10 007	5 691	7 800	7 800	7 800	8 400	8 400	8 400
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		48 152	63 167	52 910	66 199	50 614	50 614	52 273	54 473	56 695

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 320	12 950	13 000 000	15 000	14 000		15 000	16 000	17 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 320	12 950	13 000 000	15 000	14 000	-	15 000	16 000	17 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			2 318	600	1 300		600	900	1 100
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2 318	600	1 300	-	600	900	1 100
Total number of households	5	12 320	12 950	13 002 318	15 600	15 300	-	15 600	16 900	18 100
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 800	11 200	12 000	15 000	14 000		15 000	16 000	17 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 800	11 200	12 000	15 000	14 000	-	15 000	16 000	17 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				3 865	2 000	4 270		2 000	3 500	4 000
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	3 865	2 000	4 270	-	2 000	3 500	4 000
Total number of households	5	10 800	11 200	15 865	17 000	18 270	-	17 000	19 500	21 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 800	13 300	14 000	15 500	15 000		15 500	16 000	16 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 800	13 300	14 000	15 500	15 000	-	15 500	16 000	16 500
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					967					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	967	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 800	13 300	14 000	16 467	15 000	-	15 500	16 000	16 500
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump				6 047						
Using own refuse dump		1 800	1 900		2 000	4 000		2 000	3 500	4 200
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 800	1 900	6 047	2 000	4 000	-	2 000	3 500	4 200
Total number of households	5	1 800	1 900	6 047	2 000	4 000	-	2 000	3 500	4 200
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 002	3 323	3 423	15 500	3 620		4 601	4 907	5 203
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 002	3 323	3 423	5 200	3 620		4 601	4 907	5 203
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 002	3 323	3 423	5 200	3 620		4 601	4 907	5 203
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 002	3 323	3 423	5 200	3 620		4 601	4 907	5 203
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					7					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					5					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					7					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					4					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements								1 067	1 131	1 199
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	23	-	-	1 067	1 131	1 199
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		12 950	13 000 000		50 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					18 010					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					18 113					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					16 453					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					16 645					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					4 479					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	73 701	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		473 800	481 855	504 196	504 196	507 258	508 458	509 658	510 858	512 058
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				176 357	176 357	381 762	381 762	381 762	381 762	381 762
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	162 414	162 414	143 716	143 716	119 217	119 217	119 217	119 217	119 217
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 000	2 000	2 211	2 211	2 211	2 211			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		638 214	646 269	826 480	826 480	1 010 448	1 011 648	1 010 637	1 011 837	1 013 037
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 000	20 000	21 383	22 110					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4					11 311	11 311	11 311	11 311	11 311
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 000	20 000	21 383	22 110	11 311	11 311	11 311	11 311	11 311
Total number of households	5	658 214	666 269	847 863	848 590	1 021 759	1 022 959	1 021 948	1 023 148	1 024 348
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		464 673	472 592	680 554	703 692	508 458	509 658	510 858	512 058	513 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 208	1 208	3 317	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429
Chemical toilet		95 500	95 500	99 496	102 879	217 245	217 245	217 245	217 245	217 245
Pit toilet (ventilated)		66 914	66 914	66 330	68 586	80 613	80 613	80 613	80 613	80 613
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						179 824	179 824	179 824	179 824	179 824
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		628 295	636 214	849 697	878 586	989 569	990 769	991 969	993 169	994 369
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						23 594	23 594	23 594	23 594	23 594
No toilet provisions						11 806	11 806	11 806	11 806	11 806
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400
Total number of households	5	628 295	636 214	849 697	878 586	1 024 969	1 026 169	1 027 369	1 028 569	1 029 769
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		176 994	185 000	190 140	145 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		330 000	340 000	342 707	405 000	394 101	394 101	398 042	402 022	406 042
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		506 994	525 000	532 847	550 000	544 101	544 101	548 042	552 022	556 042
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000
Total number of households	5	506 994	525 000	532 847	577 000	571 101	571 101	575 042	579 022	583 042
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		721 006	774 499	743 272	768 544	652 498	652 498	668 158	684 194	700 614
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		721 006	774 499	743 272	768 544	652 498	652 498	668 158	684 194	700 614
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		169 125	181 673	181 303	187 468	164 699	164 699	164 699	164 699	164 699
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		169 125	181 673	181 303	187 468	164 699	164 699	164 699	164 699	164 699
Total number of households	5	890 131	956 172	924 575	956 012	817 197	817 197	832 857	848 893	865 313
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		658 214	645 666	655 307	679 974	461 311	461 311	465 924	472 913	482 371
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		636 214	645 666	655 307	657 974	458 127	458 127	462 708	469 649	479 042
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			310 000	264 184	336 100	364 642	364 642	368 288	371 971	375 691
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			42 040	42 040	279 699	98 523	98 523	115 000	115 000	115 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		19 752	309 505	362 728	845 887	455 432	388 534	566 241	576 256	601 851
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 088	130 152	155 058	334 581	183 468	156 519	220 607	224 508	234 481
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		11 746	35 508	39 501	380 548	1 122 191	1 069 974	1 332 126	1 453 480	1 603 680
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 770	43 000	43 000	212 163	207 139	182 296	256 567	251 642	263 699
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						246 314	160 951	214 316	237 500	261 154
Total cost of FBS provided		41 356	518 165	600 287	1 773 177	2 214 544	1 958 273	2 589 856	2 743 386	2 964 866
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		63	69	74	82	82	82	89	97	105
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					666 627					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		601 394	615 776	673 053	151 034	740 659	793 312	795 569	863 192	936 563
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		282 990	349 416	353 275	845 887	373 929	340 275	418 806	340 312	300 173
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		218 246	259 066	267 046	334 581	270 209	226 976	298 857	331 664	370 219
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					255 903	254 226	200 838	317 081	343 706	372 711
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					212 163					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					60 023					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 102 630	1 224 258	1 293 374	2 526 216	1 639 023	1 561 401	1 830 313	1 878 875	1 979 666

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		972 657	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		58 728	32 960	34 340	32 960	32 960	32 960	34 340	34 340	34 340
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	111 572	88 619	99 424	97 701	97 701	97 701	102 446	102 446	102 446
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 142 957	1 414 150	1 426 335	1 423 232	1 423 232	1 423 232	1 429 357	1 429 357	1 429 357
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	25 705	16 612	5 644	7 530	7 530	7 530	2 622	2 622	2 622
No water supply		386	4 094	2 877	4 094	4 094	4 094	2 877	2 877	2 877
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		26 091	20 706	8 521	11 624	11 624	11 624	5 499	5 499	5 499
Total number of households	5	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		972 657	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571	1 292 571
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		58 084	59 871	55 542	57 652	57 652	57 652	56 388	56 388	56 388
Pit toilet (ventilated)		51 413	47 618	51 717	52 056	52 056	52 056	54 583	54 583	54 583
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		43 212	9 590	11 745	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590	9 590
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 125 366	1 409 650	1 411 575	1 411 869	1 411 869	1 411 869	1 413 132	1 413 132	1 413 132
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		43 682	25 206	23 281	22 987	22 987	22 987	21 724	21 724	21 724
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		43 682	25 206	23 281	22 987	22 987	22 987	21 724	21 724	21 724
Total number of households	5	1 169 048	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856	1 434 856
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		263 163	162 871	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841	153 841
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		147 516	242 031	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323	254 323
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		410 679	404 902	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	410 679	404 902	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164	408 164
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		971 730	990 888	1 065 870	1 092 000	1 092 000	1 092 000	1 116 000	1 116 000	1 116 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		971 730	990 888	1 065 870	1 092 000	1 092 000	1 092 000	1 116 000	1 116 000	1 116 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	971 730	990 888	1 065 870	1 092 000	1 092 000	1 092 000	1 116 000	1 116 000	1 116 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 314 697	1 325 531	1 326 911	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 325 531	1 326 911	1 325 531	1 325 531
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		147 868	148 665	123 314	226 802	226 802	226 802	128 216	228 534	228 534
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		28 595	34 429	26 920	29 612	29 612	29 612	32 573	35 534	38 764
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		223 000	228 000	235 000	245 000	245 000	245 000	250 000	265 000	270 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		485 004	536 039	50 604	667 497	667 497	667 497	667 497	64 037	750 361
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		51 852	56 710	5 828	74 812	74 812	74 812	74 812	6 323	83 187
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 496	7 162	5 499	5 884	5 884	5 884	5 884	6 296	6 708
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		89 200	91 200	94 000	147 000	147 000	147 000	147 000	100 000	106 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		629 552	691 111	155 931	895 193	895 193	895 193	895 193	176 656	946 256
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Refuse (average litres per week)		37 910	38 760	39 950	41 360	41 360	41 360	42 500	45 050	45 900
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		449 883	829 080	925 142	941 119	941 119	941 119	929 744	979 950	979 950
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		203 752	108 910	65 552	27 491	27 491	27 491	135 603	142 925	142 925
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		515 242	540 810	594 170	614 896	614 896	614 896	726 255	667 431	667 431
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		65 787	72 414	84 729	105 371	105 371	105 371	106 918	127 285	127 285
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		62 472		78 300	83 784	83 784	83 784	89 652	95 552	101 800
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					108 172	108 172	108 172			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	134 722	207 950	328 077	246 080	418 851	418 851	260 599	270 491	285 368
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 431 858	1 759 164	2 075 970	2 126 913	2 299 684	2 299 684	2 248 771	2 283 634	2 304 759

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		838 090	849 070		822 577	822 577				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	60 800	61 586		62 786	62 786				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		28 144		26 173	26 173				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		898 890	938 800	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	30 880								
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	929 770	938 800	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		758 260	762 450		733 780	733 780				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet					1 700	1 700				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		159 920	176 350		176 056	176 056				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		918 180	938 800	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		11 590								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	929 770	938 800	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		665 330	831 780		828 300	828 300				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		214 440								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		879 770	831 780	-	828 300	828 300	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		50 000	107 020		83 236	83 236				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		50 000	107 020	-	83 236	83 236	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	929 770	938 800	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		798 290	818 480		911 536	911 536				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		798 290	818 480	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		131 480	120 320							
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		131 480	120 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	929 770	938 800	-	911 536	911 536	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		110 000	130 000		413 085	413 085				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		110 000	130 000		120 000	120 000				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		110 000	130 000		120 000	120 000				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		110 000	130 000		413 085	413 085				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		90 078	123 799		725 643	725 643				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		17 316	22 574		30 701	30 701				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		115 721	148 739		167 490	167 490				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		61 817	92 688		424 430	424 430				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		284 932	387 800	-	1 348 264	1 348 264	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000		200 000	200 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12	12		12	12				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		25	27		32	32				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100		100	100				
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85		85	85				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		22 341	16 634		82 107	82 107				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		201 069	149 702		328 429	328 429				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		108 266	140 681		863 690	863 690				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		32 366	42 195		31 512	31 512				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		136 303	167 310		192 543	192 543				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		55 943	82 610		366 867	366 867				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		556 288	599 130	-	1 865 148	1 865 148	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		258 300			130 836	130 836				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		258 300	-	-	130 836	130 836	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	258 300	-	-	130 836	130 836	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		254 100			122 676	122 676				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		254 100	-	-	122 676	122 676	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	254 100	-	-	122 676	122 676	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		22 267			22 610	22 610				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		43 409			46 827	46 827				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		65 676	-	-	69 437	69 437	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	65 676	-	-	69 437	69 437	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		188 000			172 380	172 380				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		188 000	-	-	172 380	172 380	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		30								
Using own refuse dump		3								
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	188 033	-	-	172 380	172 380	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		39 266	36 980		42 294	42 294				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		39 266	36 980		42 294	42 294				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		39 266	36 980		42 294	42 294				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		39 266	36 980		42 294	42 294				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		125 337	222 626		274 990	274 990				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		42 407	62 126		85 067	85 067				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		36 357	41 935		51 819	51 819				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		204 102	326 687	-	411 875	411 875	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000		150 000	150 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		20	30		30	30				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		14	21		21	21				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		90	140		168	168				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		77	95		111	111				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		50 064	51 032		61 665	61 665				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		41 554	44 909		63 517	63 517				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		125 337	222 626		274 990	274 990				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		42 407	62 126		85 067	85 067				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		36 357	41 935		56 482	56 482				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		295 720	422 628	-	541 721	541 721	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		38 922	38 922	38 922	20 247	39 700	39 700	40 097	40 502	40 915
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 752	10 752	10 752	5 593	10 968	10 968	11 077	11 189	11 303
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 934	2 934	2 934	1 526	2 992	2 992	3 022	3 053	3 084
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		52 608	52 608	52 608	27 366	53 660	53 660	54 196	54 744	55 302
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 788	4 788	4 788	2 491	4 884	4 884	4 933	4 983	5 034
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		2 532	2 532	2 532	1 317	2 582	2 582	2 608	2 634	2 661
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 320	7 320	7 320	3 808	7 466	7 466	7 541	7 617	7 695
Total number of households	5	59 928	59 928	59 928	31 174	61 126	61 126	61 737	62 361	62 997
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		34 740	34 740	34 740	18 072	35 434	35 434	35 789	36 150	36 519
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		11 010	11 010	11 010	5 727	11 230	11 230	11 342	11 457	11 574
Chemical toilet		3 684	3 684	3 684	1 916	3 758	3 758	3 795	3 834	3 873
Pit toilet (ventilated)		954	954	954	496	974	974	983	993	1 003
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		7 038	7 038	7 038	3 661	7 178	7 178	7 250	7 323	7 398
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		57 426	57 426	57 426	29 872	58 574	58 574	59 159	59 757	60 367
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 290	1 290	1 290	671	1 316	1 316	1 329	1 342	1 356
No toilet provisions		1 212	1 212	1 212	630	1 236	1 236	1 248	1 261	1 274
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 502	2 502	2 502	1 301	2 552	2 552	2 577	2 603	2 630
Total number of households	5	59 928	59 928	59 928	31 173	61 126	61 126	61 736	62 360	62 997
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 812	31 812	31 812	16 549	32 448	32 448	32 773	33 104	33 442
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		15 000	15 000	15 000	7 803	15 300	15 300	15 453	15 609	15 768
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 812	46 812	46 812	24 352	47 748	47 748	48 226	48 713	49 210
Electricity (< min.service level)		726	726	726	378	740	740	748	755	763
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 390	12 390	12 390	6 445	12 638	12 638	12 764	12 893	13 024
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 116	13 116	13 116	6 823	13 378	13 378	13 512	13 648	13 787
Total number of households	5	59 928	59 928	59 928	31 175	61 126	61 126	61 738	62 361	62 997
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		49 188	49 188	49 188	25 588	50 172	50 172	50 674	51 185	51 707
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		49 188	49 188	49 188	25 588	50 172	50 172	50 674	51 185	51 707
Removed less frequently than once a week		606	606	606	315	618	618	624	631	637
Using communal refuse dump		1 158	1 158	1 158	602	1 182	1 182	1 193	1 205	1 217
Using own refuse dump		6 354	6 354	6 354	3 305	6 482	6 482	6 546	6 612	6 679
Other rubbish disposal		726	726	726	378	740	740	748	755	763
No rubbish disposal		1 896	1 896	1 896	986	1 934	1 934	1 953	1 973	1 993
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 740	10 740	10 740	5 586	10 956	10 956	11 064	11 176	11 289
Total number of households	5	59 928	59 928	59 928	31 174	61 128	61 128	61 738	62 361	62 996
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 644	12 644	12 644	13 155	12 897	12 897	13 155	13 418	13 681
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 080	1 059	1 059	1 080	1 102	1 124
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		363	363	363	378	370	370	378	385	392
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 080	1 059	1 059	1 080	1 102	1 124
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16 387	16 017	20 481	6	18 595	18 595	9 974	20 465	22 307
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 531	1 701	682	2	1 188	1 188	607	2 049	2 193
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 790	53	1 100	0	2 762	2 762	268	3 036	3 400
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		695	772	850	1	918	918	495	1 652	1 768
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		23 403	18 543	23 113	9	23 463	23 463	11 344	27 202	29 667
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	75 000	150	150	150	150	161	172	184
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		123	123	158	171	171	171	183	196	210
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		80	124	136	147	147	147	158	169	180
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					38					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		58 716	60 828	62 298	46	71 838	71 838	41 180	76 606	81 968
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					17					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		58 716	60 828	62 298	104	71 838	71 838	41 180	76 606	81 968

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		17 149	10 721	29 058	10 721	10 721		10 721	10 721	10 721
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 741	8 289	286	8 289	8 289		8 289	8 289	8 289
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 200	1 806	2 206	1 806	1 806		1 806	1 806	1 806
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	90	259		259	259		259	259	259
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 180	21 075	31 550	21 075	21 075	-	21 075	21 075	21 075
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 180	21 075	31 550	21 075	21 075	-	21 075	21 075	21 075
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 500	25 877	28 427	25 877	25 877		25 877	25 877	25 877
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			478	1 802	478	478		478	478	478
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			205	316	205	205		205	205	205
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				947						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 500	26 560	31 492	26 560	26 560	-	26 560	26 560	26 560
Bucket toilet			60	58	60	60		60	60	60
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			1 900		1 900	1 900		1 900	1 900	1 900
No toilet provisions		7 680								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 680	1 960	58	1 960	1 960	-	1 960	1 960	1 960
Total number of households	5	31 180	28 520	31 550	28 520	28 520	-	28 520	28 520	28 520
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		23 500		27 719						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 500	-	27 719	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		7 680		3 831						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 680	-	3 831	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 180	-	31 550	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		26 500	21 151	27 038	21 151	21 151		21 151	21 151	21 151
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 500	21 151	27 038	21 151	21 151	-	21 151	21 151	21 151
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			90		90	90		90	90	90
Using own refuse dump		1		1						
Other rubbish disposal		4 679		4 511						
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 680	90	4 512	90	90	-	90	90	90
Total number of households	5	31 180	21 241	31 550	21 241	21 241	-	21 241	21 241	21 241
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					115 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		58 981	64 283	68 140	72 338	72 338	72 338	74 001	75 703	83 274
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		38 274	38 116	40 403	38 690	38 690	38 690	38 883	39 078	39 078
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 464	7 020	7 441	5 383	5 383	5 383	5 615	5 834	5 834
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		101 719	109 419	115 984	116 411	116 411	116 411	118 499	120 615	128 186
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		4 500	4 770	3 873	3 873	3 873	3 641	3 422	3 422
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 309		1 309	1 291	1 291	1 291	1 214	1 141	1 141
No water supply		3 613	3 454	3 613	3 117	3 117	3 117	2 930	2 754	2 754
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 922	7 954	9 692	8 281	8 281	8 281	7 785	7 317	7 317
Total number of households	5	106 641	117 373	125 676	124 692	124 692	124 692	126 284	127 932	135 503
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		124 716	91 757	124 716	101 162	101 162	101 162	103 932	106 696	106 696
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		58 400	6 781	58 400	6 815	6 815	6 815	6 474	6 150	6 150
Chemical toilet		46 109	3 430	46 109	3 404	3 404	3 404	3 234	3 072	3 072
Pit toilet (ventilated)			2 755	2 920	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 565	2 437	2 437
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		88 740	5 675	88 740	5 634	5 634	5 634	5 352	5 085	5 085
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		317 965	110 398	320 885	119 715	119 715	119 715	121 557	123 440	123 440
Bucket toilet			3 702	3 924	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 676	2 542	2 542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			971	1 029	728	728	728	692	657	657
No toilet provisions		1 085	2 302	1 085	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 359	1 291	1 291
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 085	6 975	6 038	4 976	4 976	4 976	4 727	4 490	4 490
Total number of households	5	319 050	117 373	326 923	124 691	124 691	124 691	126 284	127 930	127 930
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24 925	24 925	24 925	107 477	107 477	107 477	110 164	112 918	112 918
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 035	6 034	6 035	6 307	6 307	6 307	6 338	6 370	6 370
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 960	30 959	30 960	113 784	113 784	113 784	116 502	119 288	119 288
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 823	5 823	5 823	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 117	6 147	6 147
Other energy sources					4 821	4 821	4 821	3 665	2 495	2 495
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 823	5 823	5 823	10 907	10 907	10 907	9 782	8 642	8 642
Total number of households	5	36 783	36 782	36 783	124 691	124 691	124 691	126 284	127 930	127 930
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		81 500	93 488	81 500	103 020	103 020	103 020	105 544	108 130	108 130
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		81 500	93 488	81 500	103 020	103 020	103 020	105 544	108 130	108 130
Removed less frequently than once a week			2 159	2 159	2 073	2 073	2 073	1 990	1 910	1 910
Using communal refuse dump			3 091	3 091	2 967	2 967	2 967	2 849	2 735	2 735
Using own refuse dump			13 720	13 720	13 171	13 171	13 171	12 644	12 139	12 139
Other rubbish disposal			824	824	791	791	791	759	729	729
No rubbish disposal			4 091	4 091	2 668	2 668	2 668	2 498	2 289	2 289
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	23 885	23 885	21 670	21 670	21 670	20 740	19 802	19 802
Total number of households	5	81 500	117 373	105 385	124 690	124 690	124 690	126 284	127 932	127 932
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 827	40 736		45 500	45 500	45 500	45 728	45 956	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 000	6 023		11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 600	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 000	6 023		11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 000	6 023		11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 600	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		69 300	224	62 807	91 648	91 648	91 648	97 146	102 975	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 003	924		17 196	17 196	17 196	18 228	19 322	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 863	188	6 583	6 414	6 414	6 414	6 799	7 207	7 207
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		9 034	682		11 060	11 060	11 060	11 724	12 427	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		96 200	2 018	69 391	126 318	126 318	126 318	133 897	141 931	7 207
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)			40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		137	153	162	165	165	165	170	175	175
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		105	121	128	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		420	485	485	500	500	500	550	600	600
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		165 665	179 219	208 711	21 192	213 954	213 954	213 954	224 652	237 008
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					12 891					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					22 770					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					141					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					16 721					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		166 085	179 704	209 196	74 216	214 454	214 454	214 504	225 252	237 608

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Randfontein(GT482) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 106	28 512		29 547	29 547				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 542								
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				5 160	5 160				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 648	28 512	-	34 707	34 707	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 648	28 512	-	34 707	34 707	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		27 106	34 347		29 547	29 547				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 542	2 384							
Chemical toilet			122							
Pit toilet (ventilated)			642							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			4 893							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 648	42 388	-	29 547	29 547	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet			241							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			189							
No toilet provisions			481							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 648	43 299	-	29 547	29 547	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 648	36 588		9 800	9 800				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					20 105	20 105				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 648	36 588	-	29 905	29 905	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 648	36 588	-	29 905	29 905	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		34 111	34 111		29 547	29 547				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 111	34 111	-	29 547	29 547	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		24 100	437		437	437				
Using communal refuse dump		6 011	925		925	925				
Using own refuse dump		24 100	5 785		1 200	1 200				
Other rubbish disposal		24 100	297		297	297				
No rubbish disposal			1 746		701	701				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		78 311	9 190	-	3 560	3 560	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	112 422	43 301	-	33 107	33 107	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 080	12 000		15 000	15 000				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 114	8 000		6 400	6 400				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		18 494	24 000							
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		7 016	8 000		10 400	10 400				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		44 704	52 000	-	31 800	31 800	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		32 675 000	8 000 000		8 000 000	8 000 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	15		15	15				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		70								
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			76		76	76				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	125		125	125				
Refuse (average litres per week)		98	120		120	120				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			8 000		8 000	8 000				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 813	12 000		12 000	12 000				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		6 114	8 000		8 000	8 000				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		18 494	24 000		24 000	24 000				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		7 016	8 000		8 000	8 000				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		42 437	60 000	-	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Westonaria(GT483) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15 278	15 278	15 278	16 278	15 278	15 278	16 278	16 278	16 278
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Total number of households	5	33 728	33 728	33 728	35 678	34 678	34 678	35 678	35 678	35 678
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 278	15 278	15 278	16 278	15 278	15 278	16 278	16 278	16 278
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 000	18 000	18 000	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 428	5 298	5 298	3 278	5 098	5 098	3 278	3 278	3 278
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 850	9 980	9 980	13 000	10 180	10 180	13 000	13 000	13 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 278	15 278	15 278	16 278	15 278	15 278	16 278	16 278	16 278
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		18 000	18 000	18 000	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 000	18 000	18 000	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950	18 950
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 278	33 278	33 278	35 228	34 228	34 228	35 228	35 228	35 228
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		28 500	28 500	28 500	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 000	14 000	14 000	3 850	3 500	3 500	3 850	4 000	4 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800	19 800
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 619	24 834	24 834	17 820	16 157	16 157	17 820	17 820	17 820
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 297	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 872	6 622	6 622	2 541	6 622	6 622	2 541	2 640	2 706
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		20 576	23 120	23 120	22 810	23 120	23 120	22 810	22 810	22 810
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		61 364	71 552	71 552	60 147	62 875	62 875	60 147	60 246	60 312
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		45 000	47 700	47 700	150 000	60 000	60 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	68	68	68	68	68	68
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	55	55	55	55	55	55
Refuse (average litres per week)		68	68	68	96	96	96	96	96	96
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		12 244	14 582	14 582	7 219	2 850	2 850	7 219	7 500	7 688
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 619	24 834	24 834	17 820	16 157	16 157	17 820	17 820	17 820
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		14 297	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976	16 976
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 872	6 622	6 622	2 541	6 622	6 622	2 541	2 640	2 706
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		20 576	23 120	23 120	22 810	23 120	23 120	22 810	22 810	22 810
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		73 608	86 134	86 134	67 365	65 725	65 725	67 365	67 746	67 999

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		70 669	70 669	70 669	35 241	105 723	105 723	105 723	105 723	105 723
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		56 077	56 077	56 077	20 286	60 858	60 858	60 858	60 858	60 858
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	32 816	32 816	32 816	7 029	21 087	21 087	21 087	21 087	21 087
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3 393	3 393	3 393	3 393	10 179	10 179	10 179	10 179	10 179
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		162 955	162 955	162 955	65 949	197 847	197 847	197 847	197 847	197 847
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		669	669	669	669	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		669	669	669	669	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007	2 007
Total number of households	5	163 624	163 624	163 624	66 618	199 854	199 854	199 854	199 854	199 854
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		108 047	108 047	108 047	53 978	161 934	161 934	161 934	161 934	161 934
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 691	2 691	2 691	1 391	4 173	4 173	4 173	4 173	4 173
Chemical toilet		424	424	424	424	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 572
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		15 626	15 626	15 626	7 726	23 178	23 178	23 178	23 178	23 178
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		128 312	128 312	128 312	65 043	195 129	195 129	195 129	195 129	195 129
Bucket toilet		244	244	244	244	732	732	732	732	732
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		775	775	775	664	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019	2 019
No toilet provisions		664	664	664	673	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 683	1 683	1 683	1 581	4 743	4 743	4 743	4 743	4 743
Total number of households	5	129 995	129 995	129 995	66 624	199 872	199 872	199 872	199 872	199 872
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		61 687	61 687	61 687	55 194	165 582	165 582	165 582	165 582	165 582
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 739	14 739	14 739						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		76 426	76 426	76 426	55 194	165 582	165 582	165 582	165 582	165 582
Electricity (< min.service level)		55 194	55 194	55 194	55 194	165 582	165 582	165 582	165 582	165 582
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		216	216	216	216	648	648	648	648	648
Other energy sources		11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	33 624	33 624	33 624	33 624	33 624
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		66 618	66 618	66 618	66 618	199 854	199 854	199 854	199 854	199 854
Total number of households	5	143 044	143 044	143 044	121 812	365 436	365 436	365 436	365 436	365 436
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		78 509	78 509	78 509	49 616	148 848	148 848	148 848	148 848	148 848
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		78 509	78 509	78 509	49 616	148 848	148 848	148 848	148 848	148 848
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 208	3 208	3 208		9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624	9 624
Using communal refuse dump		15 733	15 733	15 733	11 604	12 387	12 387	12 387	12 387	12 387
Using own refuse dump		53 877	53 877	53 877	47 659	18 654	18 654	18 654	18 654	18 654
Other rubbish disposal		185	185	185		555	555	555	555	555
No rubbish disposal		2 967	2 967	2 967		8 901	8 901	8 901	8 901	8 901
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		75 970	75 970	75 970	59 263	50 121	50 121	50 121	50 121	50 121
Total number of households	5	154 479	154 479	154 479	108 879	198 969	198 969	198 969	198 969	198 969
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					22 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					22 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					22 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					22 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					35 252					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					9					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					41 222					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					16 112					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	92 594	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					19					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		30 337	35 517	29 370	114 889	35 786	35 786		38 291	40 971
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					35 252	39 386	39 386		44 112	47 641
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					8 592					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					39 506	33 184	33 184		36 304	39 208
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					12 112					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		30 337	35 517	29 370	210 370	108 356	108 356	-	118 706	127 820

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekwini(ETH) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		614 000	634 367	653 548	662 000	613 548	613 548	650 000	662 000	670 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		45 000	72 000	78 073	85 000	50 038	50 038	50 738	51 438	52 038
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	213 000	234 000	235 932	242 000	272 107	272 107	252 407	262 000	272 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		872 000	940 367	967 553	989 000	935 693	935 693	953 145	975 438	994 038
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	74 000	80 000	73 447	72 000	125 307	125 307	127 855	125 562	126 962
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		74 000	80 000	73 447	72 000	125 307	125 307	127 855	125 562	126 962
Total number of households	5	946 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 061 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000	1 121 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		517 000	504 367	519 661	540 000	449 661	449 661	540 000	555 000	570 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		37 000	112 000	125 525	145 000	107 525	107 525	112 000	122 000	145 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		113 000	120 000	118 027	112 000	35 000	35 000	30 000	25 000	20 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		44 000	82 000	105 943	78 000	194 141	194 141	210 341	226 541	242 741
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		711 000	818 367	869 156	875 000	786 327	786 327	892 341	928 541	977 741
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		235 000	202 000	171 844	186 000	274 673	274 673	188 659	172 459	143 259
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		235 000	202 000	171 844	186 000	274 673	274 673	188 659	172 459	143 259
Total number of households	5	946 000	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 061 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000	1 121 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		331 795	344 367	355 000	352 000	340 000	340 000	354 000	360 000	366 700
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		305 000	313 000	318 000	324 000	327 000	327 000	328 000	336 000	342 700
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		636 795	657 367	673 000	676 000	667 000	667 000	682 000	696 000	709 400
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		345 000	363 000	368 000	385 000	394 000	394 000	399 000	405 000	411 700
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		345 000	363 000	368 000	385 000	394 000	394 000	399 000	405 000	411 700
Total number of households	5	981 795	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000	1 061 000	1 061 000	1 081 000	1 101 000	1 121 100
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		591 920	713 704	752 603	1 061 000	788 603	788 603	824 603	860 603	896 703
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		591 920	713 704	752 603	1 061 000	788 603	788 603	824 603	860 603	896 703
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	591 920	713 704	752 603	1 061 000	788 603	788 603	824 603	860 603	896 703
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		100 914	151 224	151 238	521 374	151 616	151 616	168 243	168 621	168 999
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		183 422	164 833	180 837	386 872	188 639	188 639	181 765	187 345	192 345
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 450	8 486	10 759	112 960	11 919	11 919	12 370	13 390	13 450
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		332 920	288 337	271 163	559 560	287 163	287 163	312 104	315 089	320 240
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		233 367	169 258	181 888	705 558	205 177	205 177	256 019	280 340	306 973
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		89 328	86 984	93 884	207 755	131 301	131 301	139 304	142 939	147 256
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 455	7 036	9 297	96 800	11 539	11 539	12 421	13 415	14 487
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		133 216	170 983	191 161	405 120	202 612	202 612	215 788	245 123	277 747
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		844 786	749 425	828 847		943 525	943 525	1 097 866	1 175 889	1 259 574
Total cost of FBS provided		1 305 152	1 183 686	1 305 077	1 415 233	1 494 154	1 494 154	1 721 398	1 857 706	2 006 037
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		51	51	51	51	55	55	55	55	55
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					944 100					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 205 698	1 585 842	1 804 000	994 900	1 893 307	1 893 307	1 796 000	1 918 000	2 053 000
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		873 921	582 042	625 094	705 558	705 470	705 470	880 396	964 033	1 055 616
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		235 000	178 447	192 544	207 755	207 755	207 755	224 167	241 877	260 985
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		52 630	70 365	92 967	96 800	96 800	117 023	124 206	134 143	144 874
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		274 900	352 833	375 459	405 120	394 806	394 806	425 996	459 649	495 962
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 642 149	2 769 528	3 090 065	3 354 233	3 298 137	3 318 361	3 450 765	3 717 702	4 010 437

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Vulamehlo(KZN211) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			807		825	825	825			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		204	1 291		1 300	1 300	1 300			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 892	8 229		8 000	8 000	8 000			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 096	10 327	-	10 125	10 125	10 125	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 665	5 808		5 810	5 810	5 810			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	374			200	200	200			
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 039	5 808	-	6 010	6 010	6 010	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 135	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		444	452		480	480	480			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		325	323		395	395	395			
Chemical toilet		2 857	2 856		2 875	2 875	2 875			
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 421	4 421		4 445	4 445	4 445			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 154	6 147		6 185	6 185	6 185			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 201	14 199	-	14 380	14 380	14 380	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		523	516		395	395	395			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		716	710		685	685	685			
No toilet provisions		695	710		675	675	675			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 934	1 936	-	1 755	1 755	1 755	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 135	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 951	6 951		7 000	7 000	7 000			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 951	6 951	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		10 184	9 184		9 135	9 135	9 135			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 184	9 184	-	9 135	9 135	9 135	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 135	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			274		274	274	274			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	274	-	274	274	274	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			161		161	161	161			
Using communal refuse dump			412		412	412	412			
Using own refuse dump			12 973		12 973	12 973	12 973			
Other rubbish disposal			242		242	242	242			
No rubbish disposal			2 073		2 073	2 073	2 073			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	15 861	-	15 861	15 861	15 861	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	16 135	-	16 135	16 135	16 135	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					200					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					96					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						40	40		40	43
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	40	40	-	40	43

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		36 525	36 525	36 525	20 079	36 525	36 525	36 525	36 525	36 525
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	32 928	32 928	32 928		32 928	32 928	32 928	32 928	32 928
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69 453	69 453	69 453	20 079	69 453	69 453	69 453	69 453	69 453
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				2 790					
No water supply		2 723	2 723	2 723		2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 723	2 723	2 723	2 790	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723
Total number of households	5	72 176	72 176	72 176	22 869	72 176	72 176	72 176	72 176	72 176
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 484	11 484	11 484	7 821	11 484	11 484	11 484	11 484	11 484
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 676					
Chemical toilet					983					
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 148	7 148	7 148	2 744	7 148	7 148	7 148	7 148	7 148
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					6 612					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 632	18 632	18 632	20 836	18 632	18 632	18 632	18 632	18 632
Bucket toilet		1 503	1 503	1 503	1 507	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503	1 503
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		523	523	523	526	523	523	523	523	523
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 026	2 026	2 026	2 033	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 026
Total number of households	5	20 658	20 658	20 658	22 869	20 658	20 658	20 658	20 658	20 658
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					15 551					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	15 551	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					7 318					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	7 318	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	22 869	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		28 951	28 951	28 951	12 006	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 951	28 951	28 951	12 006	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951	28 951
Removed less frequently than once a week		40 297	40 297	40 297	252	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297	40 297
Using communal refuse dump					343					
Using own refuse dump		2 393	2 393	2 393	9 719	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393
Other rubbish disposal					114					
No rubbish disposal					435					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		42 690	42 690	42 690	10 863	42 690	42 690	42 690	42 690	42 690
Total number of households	5	71 641	71 641	71 641	22 869	71 641	71 641	71 641	71 641	71 641
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 238					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					549					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					691					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					361					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 052	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					370 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					47					
Refuse (average litres per week)					657					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					955					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		7 018		9 404	7 341	11 437	11 437	11 437	12 892	13 666
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					361					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		7 018	-	9 404	8 657	11 437	11 437	11 437	12 892	13 666

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					12 200	12 200				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 084	2 084				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	14 284	14 284	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					2 003					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					2 269					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 272	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 272	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 003					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2 003	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	2 003	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					250					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					70					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					33					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	200	200	43	43	43	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50 000	250	250	172	172	172	175	175	175
Refuse (average litres per week)		61 000	67	67	45	45	45	50	50	50
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		189	205	306	180	180	180	0		
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 156	3 029			3 210	3 371
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					0					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					0					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		189	205	306	1 336	3 209	180	0	3 210	3 371

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ezinqoleni(KZN215) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		788	788		807	807				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		960	960		1 040	1 040				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 850	7 850		8 506	8 506				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	586	586		500	500				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 184	10 184	-	10 853	10 853	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	351	351		390	390				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	234	234		300	300				
No water supply		786	786		700	700				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 371	1 371	-	1 390	1 390	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 555	11 555	-	12 243	12 243	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		60	60		262	262				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9 000	9 000		11 340	11 340				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 060	9 060	-	11 602	11 602	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 495	2 495		820	820				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 495	2 495	-	820	820	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 555	11 555	-	12 422	12 422	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		127	127		157	157				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 600	10 600		10 823	10 823				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 727	10 727	-	10 980	10 980	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		828	828		715	715				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		828	828	-	715	715	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 555	11 555	-	11 695	11 695	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		161	161		190	190				
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		11 050	11 050		11 505	11 505				
Other rubbish disposal		115	115		70	70				
No rubbish disposal		229	229							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 555	11 555	-	11 765	11 765	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 555	11 555	-	11 765	11 765	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		426	426		428	428				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		341			1 000	1 000				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		341	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 000			500	500				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					500	500				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					25 059					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				36 816					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	61 875	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				16					
No water supply					10 283					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	10 299	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	72 174	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					21 397					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					8 562					
Chemical toilet					5 330					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					20 247					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					4 629					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	60 165	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	60 165	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					61 801					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	61 801	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					9 680					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	9 680	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	71 481	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					27 876					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	27 876	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 075					
Using communal refuse dump					1 211					
Using own refuse dump					39 086					
Other rubbish disposal					534					
No rubbish disposal					2 392					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	44 298	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	72 174	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									44 403	47 511
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 403	47 511

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					48 510					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				65 048					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	113 558	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				90 939					
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	90 939	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	204 497	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					18 743					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					16 538					
Chemical toilet					2 205					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					94 805					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	132 291	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					33 434					
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	33 434	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	165 725	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					83 781					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					94 805					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			55 566	25 214	55 264			68 498	71 923	75 519
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	55 566	25 214	55 264	-	-	68 498	71 923	75 519
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		16 900	3 593	22 983	73 105	26 407	25 086	25 086	32 618	34 249
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		16 900	3 593	22 983	73 105	26 407	25 086	25 086	32 618	34 249

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 200	2 500	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 200	2 500	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 200	2 500	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 800
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 950					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 231	1 209	1 278	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		1 231	1 209	1 278	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 000	2 000	2 000
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					350					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		48 033	46 662	49 995	51 100	48 730	42 730	42 730	13 000	13 780
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		48 033	46 662	49 995	51 450	48 730	42 730	42 730	13 000	13 780

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					23 422					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					8 379					
Chemical toilet					280					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 297					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	33 378	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 378	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					4 231					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					9 732					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	13 963	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	13 963	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					21 344					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	21 344	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	21 344	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 576					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					9 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000		100 000	100 000	100 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100		100	100	100			
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					48 935	48 935	48 935			
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		45 734	33 598	35 613		44 168	38 002	38 002	36 415	38 672
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 620			3 086	3 250				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					4 909	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 489	5 830
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		51 354	33 598	35 613	56 930	101 503	92 087	43 152	41 904	44 502

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									7 159	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		85	85	85	85	85	85	85	7 244	85

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		80 188	80 690	81 771	100 771	100 771	100 771	100 771	100 771	100 771
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		63 301	63 301	65 855	65 855	65 855	65 855	65 855	65 855	65 855
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 348	9 348	16 266	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463	7 463
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		152 837	153 339	163 892	174 089	174 089	174 089	174 089	174 089	174 089
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	5 395	6 395		3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 761	4 259		3 009	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 009
No water supply				6 659						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 156	10 654	6 659	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	170 551	180 493	180 493	180 493	180 493	180 493	180 493
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		84 779	84 973	85 125	99 501	99 501	99 501	99 501	99 501	99 501
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 541	8 372	8 570	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515	8 515
Chemical toilet		5 489	7 076	3 000	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485	5 485
Pit toilet (ventilated)		58 047	58 695	22 344	63 615	63 615	63 615	63 615	63 615	63 615
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				20 044						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		156 856	159 116	139 083	177 116	177 116	177 116	177 116	177 116	177 116
Bucket toilet		1 585								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 552	4 877	31 468	3 377	3 377	3 377	3 377	3 377	3 377
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 137	4 877	31 468	3 377	3 377	3 377	3 377	3 377	3 377
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	170 551	180 493	180 493	180 493	180 493	180 493	180 493
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		109 326	109 326	42 821	109 326	109 326	109 326	109 326	109 326	109 326
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		42 000	42 000	24 809	59 766	59 766	59 766	59 766	59 766	59 766
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		151 326	151 326	67 630	169 092	169 092	169 092	169 092	169 092	169 092
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 667	12 667		11 400	11 400	11 400			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 667	12 667	-	11 400	11 400	11 400	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	67 630	180 492	180 492	180 492	169 092	169 092	169 092
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		70 000	89 910	110 000	136 100	136 100	136 100	163 000	163 000	163 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70 000	89 910	110 000	136 100	136 100	136 100	163 000	163 000	163 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		38 910	29 000		28 556	28 556	28 556	28 556	28 556	28 556
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		19 993	19 993		15 837	15 837	15 837	15 837	15 837	15 837
Other rubbish disposal		35 090	25 090	26 551						
No rubbish disposal				34 000						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		93 993	74 083	60 551	44 393	44 393	44 393	44 393	44 393	44 393
Total number of households	5	163 993	163 993	170 551	180 493	180 493	180 493	207 393	207 393	207 393
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 759	3 117	4 244	21 125	4 974	4 974	8 000	8 000	8 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 203	2 569	3 863	2 950	4 776	4 776	8 000	8 000	8 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		897	1 221	2 591	3 076	3 173	3 173	7 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 665	2 640	3 997	3 225	4 884	4 884	8 000	8 000	8 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	118 611	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	0	0	4 554	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	1 936	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0	0	0	3 080	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		0	0	0	128 182	0	0	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		118	101	115	129	129	129	129	136	143
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		359 844	381 435	404 321	428 580	428 580	428 580	454 295	481 552	510 446
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		285 660	367 505		11 472	369 450	369 450	369 450	391 617	415 114
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 082	18 044	19 238	118 611	118 730	118 730	118 730	125 136	132 018
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		16 571	7 662	8 122	4 554	4 558	4 558	4 558	4 827	5 117
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		3 869	6 741	7 145	2 711	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 363	2 544
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		8 522	2 616	2 773	3 080	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 265	3 461
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		685 548	784 002	441 599	569 008	926 598	926 598	952 313	1 008 760	1 068 699

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 563	2 742	3 071	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 195	3 259	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 359	8 944	9 838	10 035	10 035	10 035	10 235	10 440	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 376	1 472	1 576	1 608	1 608	1 608	1 640	1 672	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 298	13 158	14 485	14 775	14 775	14 775	15 070	15 371	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	505	340	204	208	208	208	212	216	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		605	544	299	305	305	305	311	317	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 110	884	503	513	513	513	523	533	-
Total number of households	5	13 408	14 042	14 988	15 288	15 288	15 288	15 593	15 904	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 574	1 684	1 785	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 857	1 894	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 577	1 688	1 789	1 825	1 825	1 825	1 861	1 899	
Chemical toilet		470	503	533	544	544	544	555	566	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 606	8 138	8 627	8 800	8 800	8 800	8 976	9 155	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		557	45							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 784	12 058	12 734	12 990	12 990	12 990	13 249	13 514	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 784	12 058	12 734	12 990	12 990	12 990	13 249	13 514	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		794								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		480	480		480					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		480	480	-	480	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	-
Total number of households	5	532	532	52	532	52	52	52	52	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					177					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 132	1 137	1 205						
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			1 450	1 450		1 537	1 537	1 537	1 457	1 542
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 132	2 587	2 656	-	1 537	1 537	1 537	1 457	1 542

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681	4 681
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					6 749	6 749	6 749	6 749	6 749	6 749
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				6 937	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				502	502	502	502	502	502
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 869	18 645	18 645	18 645	18 645	18 645
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				59	59	59	59	59	59
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					165	165	165	165	165	165
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	224	224	224	224	224	224
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	19 093	18 869	18 869	18 869	18 869	18 869
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 685	1 685	1 685	1 685	1 685	1 685
Chemical toilet					4 036	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 036	4 036
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6 793	6 793	6 793	6 793	6 793	6 793
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289	15 289
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					730	730	730	730	730	730
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	730	730	730	730	730	730
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	16 019	16 019	16 019	16 019
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544	37 544
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					650	650	650	650	650	650
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	650	650	650	650	650	650
Removed less frequently than once a week					2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158	2 158
Using communal refuse dump					228	228	228	228	228	228
Using own refuse dump					12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064	12 064
Other rubbish disposal					224	224	224	224	224	224
No rubbish disposal					1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	15 790	15 790	15 790	15 790	15 790	15 790
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440	16 440
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 400					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 200					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					500	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					45	1	1	1	1	1
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	545	3	3	3	3	3
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					1 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					47	2	2	2	2	2
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					50					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		807	1 793	1 767		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 060
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					0					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					0					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		807	1 793	1 767	50	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 060

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					174 582	174 582				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			56 325		168 790	168 790				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		127 448		31 933	31 933				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		45 874		3 336	3 336				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	229 647	-	378 641	378 641	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					216	216				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	216	216	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	229 647	-	378 857	378 857	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					160 585	160 585				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					28 309	28 309				
Chemical toilet					18 677	18 677				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41 300	32 200		55 000	55 000				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 300	32 200	-	262 571	262 571	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41 300	32 200	-	262 571	262 571	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					7 177	7 177				
Using communal refuse dump					7 242	7 242				
Using own refuse dump					175 091	175 091				
Other rubbish disposal					5 689	5 689				
No rubbish disposal					18 696	18 696				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	213 895	213 895	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	213 895	213 895	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			283		8 384	8 384				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 000	3 000				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					4 991	4 991				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	4 991	4 991	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Emnambithi/Ladysmith(KZN232) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					5 808	5 808	5 808	5 808	5 808	5 808
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					10 755	10 755	10 755	10 755	10 755	10 755
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	16 563	16 563	16 563	16 563	16 563	16 563
Electricity (< min.service level)		8 000	8 000	8 000		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources								231 257	231 257	231 257
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 000	8 000	8 000	-	1 300	1 300	232 557	232 557	232 557
Total number of households	5	8 000	8 000	8 000	16 563	17 863	17 863	249 120	249 120	249 120
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					46 221	15 380	15 380	12 636	12 636	12 636
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	46 221	15 380	15 380	12 636	12 636	12 636
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					453					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	453	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	46 674	15 380	15 380	12 636	12 636	12 636
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 300					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					15 380					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 332					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					205					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 537	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)				221	347	347	347	347	347	347
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					5 306					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					5 955		9 249	7 732	9 226	9 811
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 880		3 297	2 192	2 853	3 025
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					46 415		8 119	8 062	9 605	10 182
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	62 556	-	20 665	17 985	21 684	23 017

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Indaka(KZN233) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 120	2 120		2 120	2 120				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 145	9 145		9 145	9 145				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 405	1 405		1 405	1 405				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	477	477		477	477				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 147	13 147	-	13 147	13 147	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	298	298		298	298				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	216	216		216	216				
No water supply		6 410	6 410		6 410	6 410				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 924	6 924	-	6 924	6 924	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 071	20 071	-	20 071	20 071	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 704	2 704		2 704	2 704				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		193	193		193	193				
Chemical toilet		435	435		435	435				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 051	6 051		6 051	6 051				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 800	5 800		5 800	5 800				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 183	15 183	-	15 183	15 183	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		182	182		182	182				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		912	912		912	912				
No toilet provisions		3 795	3 795		3 795	3 795				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 889	4 889	-	4 889	4 889	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 072	20 072	-	20 072	20 072	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 680	11 680		11 680	11 680				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 680	11 680	-	11 680	11 680	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 680	11 680	-	11 680	11 680	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 693	2 693		2 693	2 693				
Using communal refuse dump		383	383		383	383				
Using own refuse dump		11 905	11 905		11 905	11 905				
Other rubbish disposal		105	105		105	105				
No rubbish disposal		4 985	4 985		4 985	4 985				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 071	20 071	-	20 071	20 071	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 071	20 071	-	20 071	20 071	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 408	1 408		1 408	1 408				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 807	2 807		2 807	2 807				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		47	47		47	47				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		47	47	-	47	47	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		135 000	135 000		135 000	135 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1			567		632	632				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			2 359		2 205	2 205				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 000	1 000				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			496							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	3 423	-	3 837	3 837	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umtshezi(KZN234) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					6 050					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					9 350					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	15 400	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15 400	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					9 350					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 350	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					6 050					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 050	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	15 400	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 050					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					6 050					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					7 017					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3 324					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	10 341	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					30 000	30 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)					302 500	302 500				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					16 536	16 536				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		30 934	36 594	31 740	32 946	32 719	32 719	32 719	24 476	25 945
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					6 826					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					3 173					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		30 934	36 594	31 740	59 480	49 255	32 719	32 719	24 476	25 945

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 549	2 549		2 549	2 549				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 549	2 549	-	2 549	2 549	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		318	318		318	318				
Using communal refuse dump		510	510		510	510				
Using own refuse dump		20 766	20 766		20 766	20 766				
Other rubbish disposal		333	333		333	333				
No rubbish disposal		3 100	3 100		3 100	3 100				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25 027	25 027	-	25 027	25 027	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	27 576	27 576	-	27 576	27 576	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		55	95		188	188				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		55	95	-	188	188	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					4 698	4 698				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					4 231	4 231				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	8 929	8 929	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Imbabazane(KZN236) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 000	5 833		6 133	6 133				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 725	3 467		4 000	4 000				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		2 725	3 467	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		4 000	5 833		6 133	6 133				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		329	10 930		8 043	8 043				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 725	3 467		4 000	4 000				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 054	14 397	-	12 043	12 043	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			73 880	73 880	82 870	78 180	78 180	80 200	85 012	90 113
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		43 621	43 621	48 929	46 160	46 160	19 292	20 450	21 676
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	117 501	117 501	131 799	124 340	124 340	99 492	105 462	111 789
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		30 000	29 000	320 000	33 409	33 000	33 000	40 146	42 555	45 108
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 000	29 000	320 000	33 409	33 000	33 000	40 146	42 555	45 108
Total number of households	5	30 000	146 501	437 501	165 208	157 340	157 340	139 638	148 017	156 897
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			57 225	57 225		60 555	60 555	62 466	66 214	70 187
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					64 188					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			70 509	70 509	79 089	74 613	74 613	45 265	47 981	50 860
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	127 734	127 734	143 277	135 168	135 168	107 731	114 195	121 047
Bucket toilet			1 551	1 551	1 739	2 641	2 641			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		14 000	12 398	12 398	13 907	13 120	13 120	31 907	33 821	35 851
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 000	13 949	13 949	15 646	15 761	15 761	31 907	33 821	35 851
Total number of households	5	14 000	141 683	141 683	158 923	150 929	150 929	139 638	148 016	156 898
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			51 750	54 855	69 254	61 635	65 334	48 821	51 750	54 855
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	51 750	54 855	69 254	61 635	65 334	48 821	51 750	54 855
Removed less frequently than once a week			1 382	1 465	1 850	1 553	1 553	1 304	1 382	1 465
Using communal refuse dump			2 057	2 181	2 753	2 312	2 312	1 941	2 057	2 181
Using own refuse dump		98 000	82 349	87 290	110 202	115 253	115 253	77 688	82 349	87 290
Other rubbish disposal			1 861	1 973	2 491	2 091	2 091	1 756	1 861	1 973
No rubbish disposal			16 724	17 727	22 380	18 791	18 791	15 777	16 724	17 727
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		98 000	104 373	110 636	139 676	140 000	140 000	98 466	104 373	110 636
Total number of households	5	98 000	156 123	165 491	208 930	201 635	205 334	147 287	156 123	165 491
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					64 335					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					0					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		108 715	83 732	126 221	13 228	6 300	6 300			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		108 715	83 732	126 221	13 228	6 300	6 300	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		793			645	645	645	645	645	645
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 960			9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146	9 146
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 753	-	-	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 753	-	-	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791	9 791
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 540			9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 540	-	-	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 540	-	-	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649	9 649
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832	1 832
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 832					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2	2			2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4	2	-	-	2	2
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 505					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		5 151			15 147	17 174			5 990	6 409
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 096					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 762					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 151	-	-	20 510	17 174	-	-	5 990	6 409

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 100					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					46 512					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 092					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					60					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 152	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50					
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210	210	210					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		225	225	225	225					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 083	1 259	1 516	1 272	1 697	2 707	2 707	1 321	1 394
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					388					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					119					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 308	1 484	1 741	2 005	1 697	2 707	2 707	1 321	1 394

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						2 841			3 517	3 728
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	2 841	-	-	3 517	3 728

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		15 907	17 000		18 000	18 000				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		939	1 054		1 159	1 159				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 846	18 054	-	19 159	19 159	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11 375	10 282		9 282	9 282				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 375	10 282	-	9 282	9 282	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	28 221	28 336	-	28 441	28 441	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 680	2 948		3 567	3 567				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 680	2 948	-	3 567	3 567	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 680	2 948	-	3 567	3 567	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		780	900		927	927				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		318	360		371	371				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1	1		1	1				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0	0		0	0				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		583	641		641	641				
Refuse (average litres per week)		703	773		773	773				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		780	900		936	936				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		318	360		375	375				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 098	1 260	-	1 311	1 311	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 600	16 322	15 898	15 898	15 898		16 690	21 000	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 000		2 500	3 500	3 500		5 700	6 500	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 000			25 000	25 000		31 000	34 000	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				15 000	15 000		21 000	31 000	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 600	16 322	18 398	59 398	59 398	-	74 390	92 500	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	18 000	21 560							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				2 500	28 442	28 442		23 442	15 942	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 000	21 560	2 500	28 442	28 442	-	23 442	15 942	-
Total number of households	5	34 600	37 882	20 898	87 840	87 840	-	97 832	108 442	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 000	12 834	12 500	13 100	13 100		12 500	17 500	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			2 272		300	300		300	300	
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				17 884	63 787	63 787		76 031		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								856		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 000	15 106	30 384	77 187	77 187	-	89 687	17 800	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		23 000	11 808							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 000	11 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	40 000	26 914	30 384	77 187	77 187	-	89 687	17 800	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 800					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					93 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					46 737					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					23 614					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				5 544					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				2 819					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	78 714	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				825					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				600					
No water supply					5 057					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 482	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	85 196	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					46 737					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 619					
Chemical toilet					3 583					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					8 836					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	60 775	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					25 420					
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	25 420	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	86 195	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					89 449					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					2 824					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	92 273	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	92 273	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					47 750	47 750				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	47 750	47 750	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	47 750	47 750	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					18 567					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					18 567					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					18 567					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					18 567					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					33 800					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					16 451					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 450					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					20 699					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	73 400	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					13 000 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					12					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					171					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					100					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of				13 425		9 000	8 370	8 370	10 687	10 065
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	13 425	-	9 000	8 370	8 370	10 687	10 065

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eMadlangeni(KZN253) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		829	829	829	829	829	829	920	950	1 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 133	1 163	1 213
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 042	1 133	1 163	1 213
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 279	3 529	3 811	935	935	935	935	935	935
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		20	20	20	45	45	542	542	542	542
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		20	20	20	45	45	542	542	542	542
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					15	15	15	15	15	15
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 492	2 055	2 546	2 066	2 066	35	2 920	3 092	3 265
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		787	800	864	542	542	542	630	667	705
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		117								
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 396	2 855	3 410	2 623	2 623	592	3 565	3 774	3 984

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 989			3 989	3 989				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 186			6 186	6 186				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 239			6 239	6 239				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 976			2 976	2 976				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 390	-	-	19 390	19 390	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	726			726	726				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	454			454	454				
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 180	-	-	1 180	1 180	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 570	-	-	20 570	20 570	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 341			2 341	2 341				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		279			279	279				
Chemical toilet		2 133			2 133	2 133				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 933			1 933	1 933				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		12 785			12 785	12 785				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 471	-	-	19 471	19 471	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16 490			16 490	16 490				
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 490	-	-	16 490	16 490	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 961	-	-	35 961	35 961	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		3 949			3 949	3 949				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 949	-	-	3 949	3 949	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 949	-	-	3 949	3 949	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		90 412			90 412	90 412				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		90 412	-	-	90 412	90 412	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	90 412	-	-	90 412	90 412	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 500			2 000	2 000				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		1 500	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		2 142 017			2 142 017	2 142 017				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		85 560	85 560		85 560	85 560				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		85 560	85 560	-	85 560	85 560	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		129 808	129 808	129 808	5 274	134 904	134 904	47 804	48 782	49 521
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		129 808	129 808	129 808		134 904	134 904	36 415	37 546	38 451
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				21 577			13 066	12 451	11 457
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		259 616	259 616	259 616	26 851	269 808	269 808	97 285	98 779	99 429
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				99 915					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	5 135	4 517	4 215	2 697	4 517	4 215	5 135	4 517	4 215
No water supply		8 541	8 214	8 145	5 394	8 214	8 145	8 541	8 214	8 145
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 676	12 731	12 360	108 006	12 731	12 360	13 676	12 731	12 360
Total number of households	5	273 292	272 347	271 976	134 857	282 539	282 168	110 961	111 510	111 789
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		51 160	52 145	53 154	2 697	52 145	53 154	51 160	52 145	53 154
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 272	2 141	20 145	934	2 141	20 145	2 272	2 141	20 145
Chemical toilet		6 874	6 547	6 457		6 547	6 457	6 874	6 547	6 457
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9 905	9 410	9 214	4 045	9 410	9 214	9 905	9 410	9 214
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70 211	70 243	88 970	7 676	70 243	88 970	70 211	70 243	88 970
Bucket toilet		753	645	614	107 000	645	614	753	645	614
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		36 125	36 877	18 551	20 228	36 877	18 551	36 125	36 877	18 551
No toilet provisions		3 874	3 745	3 654		3 745	3 654	3 874	3 745	3 654
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 752	41 267	22 819	127 228	41 267	22 819	40 752	41 267	22 819
Total number of households	5	110 963	111 510	111 789	134 904	111 510	111 789	110 963	111 510	111 789
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					134 904					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					134 904					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					555					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					555					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 110	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		40	40	40	6	40	40	43	45	48
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		40	40	40	6	40	40	43	45	48
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		64	97	103		103	103	115	122	122
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					16 284					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					3 382					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	19 666	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 181	8 181	8 181	8 181	8 181				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 375				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775	11 775	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	389	389	389	389	389				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	447	447	447	447	447				
No water supply		3 527	3 527	3 527	3 527	3 527				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	4 363	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		989	989	989	989	989				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685	4 685				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		27	27	27	27	27				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		10 437	10 437	10 437	10 437	10 437				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 464	10 464	10 464	10 464	10 464	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	16 138	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 344	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		267	267	267	267	267				
Using communal refuse dump		137	137	137	137	137				
Using own refuse dump		10 511	10 511	10 511	10 511	10 511				
Other rubbish disposal		203	203	203	203	203				
No rubbish disposal		1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	16 139	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					9 511					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					603					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 197					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					31					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 178					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 209	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000			60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6			6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		20	20	20	20			20	20	20
Refuse (average litres per week)		10	10	10	10			10	10	10
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					430					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of				1 289	1 289	1 247				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					396					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	1 289	2 115	1 247	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 452	3 660	3 660	1 830	3 660	3 660	3 660	3 660	1 830
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 140	21 348	21 348	10 674	21 348	21 348	21 348	21 348	10 674
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 028	4 270	4 270	2 135	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	2 135
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	6 904	7 320	7 320	3 660	7 320	7 320	7 320	7 320	3 660
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 524	36 598	36 598	18 299	36 598	36 598	36 598	36 598	18 299
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	23 018	24 396	24 396	12 198	24 396	24 396	24 396	24 396	12 198
No water supply		2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 020	24 398	24 398	12 199	24 398	24 398	24 398	24 398	12 199
Total number of households	5	57 544	60 996	60 996	30 498	60 996	60 996	60 996	60 996	30 498
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 178	5 490	5 490	2 745	5 490	5 490	5 490	5 490	2 745
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 726	1 720	1 720	915	1 720	1 720	1 720	1 720	915
Chemical toilet		3 452	3 410	3 410	1 830	3 410	3 410	3 410	3 410	1 830
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 330	6 348	6 348	3 355	6 348	6 348	6 348	6 348	3 355
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		13 812	14 161	14 161	7 319	14 161	14 161	14 161	14 161	7 319
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 498	31 129	31 129	16 164	31 129	31 129	31 129	31 129	16 164
Bucket toilet		576	478	478	305	478	478	478	478	305
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		26 470	26 576	26 576	14 029	26 576	26 576	26 576	26 576	14 029
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27 046	27 054	27 054	14 334	27 054	27 054	27 054	27 054	14 334
Total number of households	5	57 544	58 183	58 183	30 498	58 183	58 183	58 183	58 183	30 498
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		16 700	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 700	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702	17 702
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		12 072	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 072	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796	12 796
Total number of households	5	28 772	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498	30 498
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 547	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 547	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574
Removed less frequently than once a week					915					
Using communal refuse dump					305					
Using own refuse dump					18 604					
Other rubbish disposal					248					
No rubbish disposal					5 852					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	25 924	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 547	4 574	4 574	30 498	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 453					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 810					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 220					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 030	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					60 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					30 780					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					92 340				2 090	2 211
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 362					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	125 482	-	-	-	2 090	2 211

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		17 237	17 237	68 522 142	67 076	(9 900 000)	66 000 000	67	67	67
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 020	14 020		64 999			65	65	65
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			14 024	14 024	14	14	14	14	14
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	12 204	12 204	200 000	7 396	16 000	280 000	7	7	7
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 461	43 461	68 736 166	153 495	(9 883 986)	66 280 014	153	153	153
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207	3 207
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919	1 919
No water supply		40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232	40 232
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358	45 358
Total number of households	5	88 819	88 819	68 781 524	198 853	(9 838 628)	66 325 372	45 511	45 511	45 511
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 723	17 723	21 911 157	68 157	(547 843)	23 868 157	68 157	68 157	68 157
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 226	1 226	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506
Chemical toilet		2 241	2 241	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208	11 208
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 399	4 399	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379	22 379
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 589	25 589	21 949 250	106 250	(509 750)	23 906 250	106 250	106 250	106 250
Bucket toilet		200	200	919	919	919	919	919	919	919
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		10 219	10 219	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876	53 876
No toilet provisions		5 512	5 512	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842	28 842
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		15 931	15 931	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637	83 637
Total number of households	5	41 520	41 520	22 032 887	189 887	(426 113)	23 989 887	189 887	189 887	189 887
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		31 223	31 223	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				79 780 000		(6 000 000)	84 000 000			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 223	31 223	79 799 781	19 781	(5 980 219)	84 019 781	19 781	19 781	19 781
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		11 886	11 886		3 243			3 243	3 243	3 243
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 886	11 886	-	3 243	-	-	3 243	3 243	3 243
Total number of households	5	43 109	43 109	79 799 781	23 024	(5 980 219)	84 019 781	23 024	23 024	23 024
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 985	17 985	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 985	17 985	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257	11 257
Removed less frequently than once a week		434	434	31 811 140	1 270	(1 028 480)	35 000 000	1 270	1 270	1 270
Using communal refuse dump		511	511	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763
Using own refuse dump		20 764	20 764	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738	105 738
Other rubbish disposal		868	868	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816	3 816
No rubbish disposal		2 728	2 728	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010	15 010
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		25 305	25 305	31 937 467	127 597	(902 153)	35 126 327	127 597	127 597	127 597
Total number of households	5	43 290	43 290	31 948 724	138 854	(890 896)	35 137 584	138 854	138 854	138 854
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 500					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 700					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			2 091	2 580	2 800	200	3 000			
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			3 632	4 700	4 500	1 100	5 600			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)			2 698	2 000	2 000	(500)	1 500			
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)			2 702	3 500	3 400	900	4 400			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	11 124	12 780	12 700	1 700	14 500	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 800					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					4 500					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					3 400					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 000	3 000	3 000	15 700	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 012	1 012		1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 257	2 257		2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456	2 456
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 864	4 864		5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280	5 280
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	30 777	30 777		33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315	33 315
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 910	38 910	-	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38 910	38 910	-	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151	42 151
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		467	467		542	542	542	542	542	542
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		195	195		227	227	227	227	227	227
Chemical toilet		9 922	9 922		11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056	11 056
Pit toilet (ventilated)		8 599	8 599		9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582	9 582
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 183	19 183	-	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407	21 407
Bucket toilet		133	133		135	135	135	135	135	135
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		19 728	19 728		21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353	21 353
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 861	19 861	-	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488	21 488
Total number of households	5	39 044	39 044	-	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895	42 895
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 452	8 452		9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148	9 148
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 591	8 591		9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298	9 298
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 043	17 043	-	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 043	17 043	-	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446	18 446
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		310	310		340	340	340	340	340	340
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		34 825	34 825		36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956	36 956
Other rubbish disposal		3 113	3 113		3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 303
No rubbish disposal		351	351		372	372	372	372	372	372
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		38 599	38 599	-	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971
Total number of households	5	38 599	38 599	-	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971	40 971
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		130 401	130 401	138 725	500	147 580	147 580	157 000	167 000	177 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					147					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		13 954 228	14 844 924	15 792 473	15 000	19 753 539	19 753 539	20 938 751	22 195 076	23 526 781
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)		1 394 433	148 344	1 578 128		1 678 860	1 678 860	1 789 665	1 900 624	2 012 761
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					162					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of				3 213	939	392	392	392	416	441
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	3 213	1 101	392	392	392	416	441

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					25 850					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	25 850	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					9 348					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	9 348	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35 198	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					7 227					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	7 227	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					24 221					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					3 750					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	27 971	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	35 198	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					85					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					152					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	237	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					69					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					15					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			1 781		45	2 584			1 580	1 677
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	1 781	-	60	2 584	-	-	1 580	1 677

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			31 597	30 756	30 920	30 920	30 920	51 653	53 753	54 965
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		51 000	42 573	46 935	49 353	49 353	49 353	31 315	32 410	55 700
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 000	27 125	29 510	29 811	29 811	29 811	15 368	15 550	16 610
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				15 368	15 368	15 368			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69 000	101 295	107 201	125 452	125 452	125 452	98 336	101 713	127 275
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		17 853	29 510	15 368	15 368	15 368	15 720	16 020	17 100
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4							13 750	14 500	17 000
No water supply			38 706	34 215	32 566	32 566	32 566	32 566	33 221	31 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	56 559	63 725	47 934	47 934	47 934	62 036	63 741	65 100
Total number of households	5	69 000	157 854	170 926	173 386	173 386	173 386	160 372	165 454	192 375
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			30 258	30 265	30 920	30 920	30 920	30 000	310 000	31 500
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1 364	1 364	866	866	866	866	950	1 500
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		75 000	69 475	80 205	89 830	89 830	89 830	89 830	92 130	93 200
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 000	101 097	111 834	121 616	121 616	121 616	120 696	403 080	126 200
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions			56 757	46 027	36 150	36 150	36 150	36 150	33 850	32 700
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	56 757	46 027	36 150	36 150	36 150	36 150	33 850	32 700
Total number of households	5	75 000	157 854	157 861	157 766	157 766	157 766	156 846	436 930	158 900
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		96 000	101 295	141 416	148 487	148 487	148 487	148 487	148 487	148 487
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				848	11 801	891	891	636	700	770
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	848	11 801	891	891	636	700	770
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					890 921			880 528	968 581	1 065 439
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 969					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	5 969	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 107	10 107		10 107	10 107				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 287	9 287		9 287	9 287				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 394	19 394	-	19 394	19 394	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		14 472	14 472		14 472	14 472				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 472	14 472	-	14 472	14 472	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 866	33 866	-	33 866	33 866	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 400	7 400		7 400	7 400				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 933	18 933		18 933	18 933				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 333	26 333	-	26 333	26 333	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		476	476		476	476				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		6 226	6 226		6 226	6 226				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 702	6 702	-	6 702	6 702	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 035	33 035	-	33 035	33 035	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17 162	17 162		17 162	17 162				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 162	17 162	-	17 162	17 162	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543	1 543
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144	20 144
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687
Total number of households	5	38 849	38 849	21 687	38 849	38 849	21 687	21 687	21 687	21 687
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734	3 734
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987
Chemical toilet		7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971	6 971
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 115
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657	27 657
Bucket toilet		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665
No toilet provisions		8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985	8 985
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192	11 192
Total number of households	5	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849	38 849
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271	4 271
Removed less frequently than once a week		355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355
Using communal refuse dump		526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Using own refuse dump		26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902	26 902
Other rubbish disposal		676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676
No rubbish disposal		6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577	34 577
Total number of households	5	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848	38 848
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					40 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						10 548	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 723
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					529					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	529	10 548	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 723

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: The Big 5 False Bay(KZN273) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					410					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	410	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					13	15	15	15	15	15
Using own refuse dump					9	11	11	11	11	11
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	22	26	26	26	26	26
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	432	26	26	26	26	26
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					102					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					148					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	148	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	64 800	69 984
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50	50	50	54	58
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					172					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					688	1 717	1 717	500	540	583
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	860	1 717	1 717	500	540	583

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa(KZN274) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					2					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				10					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					12					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1					
Chemical toilet					6					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					11					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					8					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					542					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	542	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	542	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					32					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					22					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					5					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					250					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)				2						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				4						
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				10						
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	55	60
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						1 614	1 000	1 000	500	540
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	1	1 614	1 000	1 000	500	540

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					27 000					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					42 000					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				30 000					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				7 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	106 000	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					28 950					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	28 950	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	134 950	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					13 737					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					5 133					
Chemical toilet					27 755					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					37 275					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					29 786					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	113 686	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					100					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					5 793					
No toilet provisions					11 120					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	17 013	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	130 699	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					50 207					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	50 207	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					79 987					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	79 987	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	130 194	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					242					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	242	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	242	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					147					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					38 629					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						2 700	2 700	2 700	3 780	3 969
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	3 780	3 969

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					27 000	27 000				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					42 000	42 000				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				30 000	30 000				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				7 000	7 000				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	106 000	106 000	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					28 950	28 950				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	28 950	28 950	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	134 950	134 950	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					13 737	13 737				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					5 133	5 133				
Chemical toilet					27 755	27 755				
Pit toilet (ventilated)					37 275	37 275				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					29 786	29 786				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	113 686	113 686	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					100	100				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					5 793	5 793				
No toilet provisions					11 120	11 120				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	17 013	17 013	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	130 699	130 699	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					50 207	50 207				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	50 207	50 207	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					79 987	79 987				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	79 987	79 987	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	130 194	130 194	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					132 194	132 194				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					132 194	132 194				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					132 194	132 194				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					132 194	132 194				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				39	39				
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					38 629	38 629				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					39	39				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	39	39	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		247 429	264 336		313 376	313 376				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		247 429	264 336	-	313 376	313 376	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	247 429	264 336	-	313 376	313 376	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlathuze(KZN282) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308	44 308
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 619	35 619	35 619	41 619	41 301	41 301	41 403	41 753	41 903
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	498	498	498	498	498
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		72 410	72 410	72 410	78 410	86 107	86 107	86 209	86 559	86 709
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	14 199	14 199	14 199	8 199	502	502	400	250	100
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 199	14 199	14 199	8 199	502	502	400	250	100
Total number of households	5	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 809	86 809
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		32 605	32 605	32 605	32 605	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608	43 608
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		33 152	33 152	33 152	33 152	34 063	34 063	38 063	42 063	43 001
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		65 757	65 757	65 757	65 757	77 671	77 671	81 671	85 671	86 609
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 852	20 852	20 852	20 852	8 938	8 839	4 938	4 938	4 938
Total number of households	5	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 609	86 510	86 609	90 609	91 547
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		74 269	86 609	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				32 000	33 900	33 900	35 229	35 229	35 229	35 229
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		74 269	86 609	34 200	36 100	36 100	36 240	36 240	36 240	36 240
Electricity (< min.service level)				67 000		76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					76 000					
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	67 000	76 000	76 000	79 800	79 800	79 800	79 800
Total number of households	5	74 269	86 609	101 200	112 100	112 100	116 040	116 040	116 040	116 040
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58 562	60 000	60 000	64 000	64 000	64 000	65 000	68 000	71 000
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27 438	26 000	26 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	21 000	18 000	15 000
Total number of households	5	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000	86 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		86 609	86 609	58 395	58 822	58 822	58 822	49 665	50 000	51 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 104	3 100	34 168	34 535	34 535	34 535	38 063	39 000	40 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		597	600	540	540	540	540	545	547	551
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 104	3 100	17 456	17 823	17 823	17 823	18 470	19 000	20 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		41 032	48 813	56 901	70 373	70 373	70 373	69 858	69 858	73 910
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 670	6 900	7 987	20 302	20 302	20 302	18 698	18 698	19 782
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		719	751	857	822	822	822	921	921	975
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 486	19 846	20 282	15 267	15 267	15 267	16 271	16 271	17 215
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		66 907	76 310	86 027	106 764	106 764	106 764	105 749	105 749	111 882
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		116	135	135	146	146	146	154	163	173
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		3 005	2 905	3 255	3 523	3 523	3 523	3 721	3 951	4 181
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		25 799	31 109	30 216	30 820	34 344	34 344	44 326	46 621	49 223
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				148	356	356	356	377	399	422
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		2 707	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 175	2 306	2 439	2 581
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p				235	252	252	252	267	282	299
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 822	1 576	1 576	1 577	1 577	1 577	1 671	1 768	1 871
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		33 333	37 765	37 605	38 703	42 227	42 227	52 668	55 460	58 577

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ntambanana(KZN283) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					836					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					2 825					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				4 237					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 824					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 722	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 153					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				530					
No water supply					5 002					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 685	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 407	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					424					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					377					
Chemical toilet					612					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6 026					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					269					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	7 708	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					447					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					3 908					
No toilet provisions					4 345					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	8 700	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 408	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					7 163					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	7 163	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					9 246					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	9 246	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 409	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					846					
Using communal refuse dump					290					
Using own refuse dump					13 115					
Other rubbish disposal					332					
No rubbish disposal					1 824					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	16 407	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 407	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 142					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 067					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 067	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		528	440	275	270	270	270	255	250	245
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 630	3 756	3 921	3 926	3 926	3 926	3 970	3 975	3 980
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 158	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 196	4 225	4 225	4 225
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		706	726	726	730	730	730	743	787	835
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		706	726	726	730	730	730	743	787	835
Total number of households	5	4 864	4 922	4 922	4 926	4 926	4 926	4 968	5 012	5 060
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 600	4 609	4 622	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 390	5 390	5 390
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 600	4 609	4 622	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 390	5 390	5 390
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 600	4 609	4 622	5 384	5 384	5 384	5 390	5 390	5 390
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 321					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 076					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		30	30	30	111	32	32	34	36	38
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		136	131	139	135	147	147	156	164	172
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		167	161	169	246	179	179	190	200	210
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		75 000	75 000	75 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		105	111	118	125	125	125	133	140	147
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					581					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		8 925	10 400	13 140	31 046	31 627	26 112	29 482	32 201	33 946
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 114	1 090	1 128	1 336	1 336	1 174	1 193	1 273	1 359
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 236	1 338	1 542	1 650	1 650	1 643	1 869	1 977	2 092
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		11 276	12 828	15 811	34 613	34 614	28 928	32 544	35 451	37 397

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of				2 746		4 170	4 170	4 170		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p				131		147	147	147		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	2 877	-	4 317	4 317	4 317	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						332	332	332		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet						20 003	20 003	20 003		
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	20 335	20 335	20 335	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions						5 422	5 422	5 422		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	5 422	5 422	5 422	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	25 757	25 757	25 757	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					910					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					830					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					300					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 130	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					830 000					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					49 200	49 200				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		605	6 882	12 698	476	476	476	507	539	571
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p						2 200	2 322	1 475	1 567	1 659
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					122	122				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		605	6 882	12 698	49 798	51 998	2 798	1 983	2 106	2 230

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		30 306	33 337	30 306	36 670	36 670	36 670	40 337	41 144	41 967
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		43 625	47 988	47 000	52 786	52 786	52 786	58 065	59 226	60 411
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	22 000	24 200	22 500	26 620	26 620	26 620	29 282	29 868	30 465
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 931	105 525	99 806	116 076	116 076	116 076	127 684	130 238	132 843
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 590	8 349	9 930	9 184	9 184	9 184	10 102	10 304	10 510
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		41 831	46 014	35 616	50 616	50 616	50 616	55 677	56 791	57 926
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		49 421	54 363	45 546	59 800	59 800	59 800	65 779	67 095	68 436
Total number of households	5	145 352	159 888	145 352	175 876	175 876	175 876	193 463	197 333	201 279
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 306	33 337	30 306	36 670	36 670	36 670	40 337	41 144	41 967
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 250	4 675	4 250	5 143	5 143	5 143	5 657	5 770	5 885
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		73 274	80 601	83 274	88 662	88 662	88 662	97 528	99 478	101 468
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		107 830	118 613	117 830	130 475	130 475	130 475	143 522	146 392	149 320
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		37 522	41 274	27 522	45 402	49 942	54 936	49 942	50 941	51 959
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		37 522	41 274	27 522	45 402	49 942	54 936	49 942	50 941	51 959
Total number of households	5	145 352	159 887	145 352	175 877	180 417	185 411	193 464	197 333	201 279
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		68 827	75 710	99 111		83 281	83 281	91 609	100 770	110 847
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		85	94	123	103	103	103	114	125	137
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					83					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		85	94	123	187	103	103	114	125	137
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		7	8	10	9	9	9	10	11	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		22	24	31	26	26	26	29	32	35
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 733	4 389							
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 733	4 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 851	9 851	9 851		9 851	9 851	10 501	11 152	11 810
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 902	10 902	10 902		10 902	10 902	11 622	12 385	13 116
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	17 482	17 482	17 482		17 482	17 482	18 636	19 791	20 821
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 235	38 235	38 235	-	38 235	38 235	40 759	43 328	45 747
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	38 235	38 235	38 235	-	38 235	38 235	40 759	43 328	45 747
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 313	11 313	11 313		11 313	11 313	12 060	12 807	13 563
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		8 587	8 587	8 587		8 587	8 587	9 154	9 721	10 295
Pit toilet (ventilated)		15 173	15 173	15 173		15 173	15 173	16 174	17 177	18 191
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 690	2 690	2 690		2 690	2 690	2 868	3 045	3 255
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 763	37 763	37 763	-	37 763	37 763	40 256	42 750	45 304
Bucket toilet		472	472	472		472	472	472	300	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		472	472	472	-	472	472	472	300	-
Total number of households	5	38 235	38 235	38 235	-	38 235	38 235	40 728	43 050	45 304
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 009	1 009		1 053	1 053	1 053	1 040	1 040	1 040
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 009	1 009	-	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 040	1 040	1 040
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 560	2 560		2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560
Other energy sources		12 500	12 500		12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		15 060	15 060	-	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060	15 060
Total number of households	5	16 069	16 069	-	16 113	16 113	16 113	16 100	16 100	16 100
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 508	10 508	10 508	7 207	10 508	10 508	11 705	12 430	13 164
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 508	10 508	10 508	7 207	10 508	10 508	11 705	12 430	13 164
Removed less frequently than once a week		655	655	655		655	655	655	742	785
Using communal refuse dump		1 332	1 332	1 332	2 900	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 508	1 597
Using own refuse dump		23 114	23 114	23 114		23 114	23 114	23 114	26 167	27 711
Other rubbish disposal		1 915	1 915	1 915		1 915	1 915	1 915	2 168	2 296
No rubbish disposal		711	711	711	5 962	711	711	711	711	711
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27 727	27 727	27 727	8 862	27 727	27 727	27 727	31 296	33 100
Total number of households	5	38 235	38 235	38 235	16 069	38 235	38 235	39 432	43 726	46 264
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 265					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 560					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					520					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					210					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	730	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 000					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						726	726	726	774	816
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					520					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					210					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3 730	726	726	726	774	816

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24 000	24 600	12 000	12 600	12 300	12 600	12 600		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		53 000	54 000	26 500	28 500	27 000	26 518	26 518		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		77 000	78 600	38 500	41 100	39 300	39 118	39 118	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)							5 000	5 000		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							5 000	5 000		
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-
Total number of households	5	77 000	78 600	38 500	41 100	39 300	49 118	49 118	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		67 530	59 862		31 111		42 533	42 533		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		67 530	59 862	-	31 111	-	42 533	42 533	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		9 470	18 738	33 765		29 931	6 585	6 585		
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 470	18 738	33 765	-	29 931	6 585	6 585	-	-
Total number of households	5	77 000	78 600	33 765	31 111	29 931	49 118	49 118	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					16 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					13 077					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					16 573					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					15 659					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	32 231	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		1 040 000 000	1 129 920 000	1 216 000 000	1 388 000 000	1 388 000 000	1 388 000 000	1 748 000 000	1 748 000 000	1 748 000 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)				20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 049	1 208	1 366	1 284	1 284	1 284	1 448		
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		39 917	43 209	44 200	6 531	81 361	81 361	81 361	69 585	73 065
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					13 830					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					12 222					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		40 966	44 417	45 566	33 867	82 644	82 644	82 808	69 585	73 065

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					400					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					180					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 510	2 510	2 510	3 407		
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					2 151	2 510			5 500	5 720
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	4 661	5 020	2 510	3 407	5 500	5 720

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		6 178	6 178	8 164		6 075	8 006		1 522	1 496
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		6 178	6 178	8 164	-	6 075	8 006	-	1 522	1 496

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		34 200	32 321	32 321	36 957	36 957	36 957	38 989	38 989	41 329
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	75 080	98 531	98 531	78 788	78 788	78 788	78 880	78 880	83 613
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	390	10 280	10 280	11 485	11 485	11 485	12 117	12 117	12 844
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		109 670	141 132	141 132	127 230	127 230	127 230	129 986	129 986	137 786
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		50 277	18 815	18 815	32 717	32 717	32 717	29 961	29 961	31 759
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		50 277	18 815	18 815	32 717	32 717	32 717	29 961	29 961	31 759
Total number of households	5	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	159 947	169 545
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 842	9 738	9 738	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842	26 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 100	6 100	6 100	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		77 553	110 770	110 770	81 117	81 117	81 117	81 117	77 093	77 093
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					13 706	13 706	13 706	13 706	21 833	21 833
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		106 495	126 608	126 608	128 125	128 125	128 125	128 125	132 228	132 228
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		27 719	27 719	27 719	31 822	27 719	27 719	27 719	27 719	27 719
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		27 719	27 719	27 719	31 822	27 719	27 719	27 719	27 719	27 719
Total number of households	5	134 214	154 327	154 327	159 947	155 844	155 844	155 844	159 947	159 947
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 920	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564	11 564
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22 950	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304	24 304
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		33 870	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868	35 868
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 674	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891	3 891
Other energy sources		12 500	13 238	13 238	120 188	120 188	120 188	13 238	13 238	13 238
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 174	17 129	17 129	124 079	124 079	124 079	17 129	17 129	17 129
Total number of households	5	50 044	52 997	52 997	159 947	159 947	159 947	52 997	52 997	52 997
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		44 208	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 208	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816	46 816
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		4 000	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		5 962	6 314	6 314	108 895	108 895	108 895	6 314	6 314	6 314
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 962	10 550	10 550	113 131	113 131	113 131	10 550	10 550	10 550
Total number of households	5	54 170	57 366	57 366	159 947	159 947	159 947	57 366	57 366	57 366
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 588					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 456					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 178					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						11 667	11 667	12 392	13 144	14 425
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	9 634	11 667	11 667	12 392	13 144	14 425
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					11					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					232					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					9 740					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 160	7 708		5 877					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		361	473		783					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					752					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					381					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		6 520	8 181	-	17 532	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ingwe(KZN431) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)								3 414	3 500	3 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 414	3 500	3 500
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 414	3 500	3 500
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					212	424		424	424	242
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	212	424	-	424	424	242
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		402	410	411	424	424		424	424	424
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		402	410	411	424	424	-	424	424	424
Total number of households	5	402	410	411	636	848	-	848	848	666
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 341	3 414		3 500	3 500	3 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					9			9	11	11
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					530			0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1			0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	531	-	-	0	0	0
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						98 564				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p								(0)	(0)	(0)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)								(0)	(0)	(0)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	98 564	-	(0)	(0)	(0)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Kwa Sani(KZN432) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 200	3 545	1 200	1 282	3 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 200	3 545	1 200	1 282	3 545	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					921	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Using own refuse dump		800	800	800		800	800	800	800	800
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			40		40	40				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		800	840	800	961	1 840	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Total number of households	5	2 000	4 385	2 000	2 243	5 385	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		305 000	188 000	178 856	389					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					338					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					189					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					239	428	390			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	428	428	390	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					50 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					55					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					7 284					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		16 335	8 090	8 265	8 281	15 678	15 626	8 381	8 884	9 399
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					189					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)						315	232	232	246	260
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					239			232		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		16 335	8 090	8 265	15 993	15 993	15 858	8 845	9 130	9 660

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000		6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	-	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	-	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000	6 914 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 286	11 191	12 078	12 369	12 369	12 369	12 812	12 812	12 812
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 286	11 191	12 078	12 369	12 369	12 369	12 812	12 812	12 812
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 286	11 191	12 078	12 369	12 369	12 369	12 812	12 812	12 812
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9 480	8 965	8 529	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 751	8 751	8 751
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 480	8 965	8 529	8 965	8 965	8 965	8 751	8 751	8 751
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					775					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	775	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 480	8 965	8 529	9 740	8 965	8 965	8 751	8 751	8 751
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 849					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 849					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)						1 606	1 606	2 249	2 379	2 517
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 033	9 025	9 025		9 828	9 025
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 033	10 631	10 631	2 249	12 207	11 542
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		40 000	3 510 423	40 000	3 707 006	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		193 750	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450	169 450
Refuse (average litres per week)		722 029	20 334	713 520	20 334	20 334	20 334	20 334	20 334	20 334
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					752					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		30 264	32 622	7 640	1 253	8 149	8 149	8 149	10 182	10 772
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 033					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					9 025					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					407					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		30 264	32 622	7 640	13 470	8 149	8 149	8 149	10 182	10 772

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 665	9 665		9 762	9 762				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 520	8 520		8 605	8 605				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 802	23 802		24 040	24 040				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 987	41 987	-	42 407	42 407	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	18 793	18 793		19 169	19 169				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 968	2 968		3 027	3 027				
No water supply		37 940	37 940		38 699	38 699				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		59 701	59 701	-	60 895	60 895	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	101 688	101 688	-	103 302	103 302	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 525	8 525		8 951	8 951				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 235	2 235		2 347	2 347				
Chemical toilet		6 243	6 243		6 555	6 555				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		73 616	73 616		77 297	77 297				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 586	6 586		6 718	6 718				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		97 205	97 205	-	101 868	101 868	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		1 801	1 801		1 765	1 765				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 692	2 692		2 638	2 638				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 493	4 493	-	4 403	4 403	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	101 698	101 698	-	106 271	106 271	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 046	1 046		1 098	1 098				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 046	1 046	-	1 098	1 098	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		300	300		306	306				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		300	300	-	306	306	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 346	1 346	-	1 404	1 404	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 013	1 013				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					54	54				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1	1				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		5 049	6 590		8 080	8 080				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 049	6 590	-	8 080	8 080	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 730	5 730	5 730	8 700	7 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 730	5 730	5 730	8 700	7 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 970	1 970			1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 970	1 970	-	-	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970	1 970
Total number of households	5	7 700	7 700	5 730	8 700	9 670	10 670	10 670	10 670	10 670
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		30 000	30 000		30 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		35	50		50					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						4 766	4 766	4 766	4 766	5 061
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		35	50	-	50	4 766	4 766	4 766	4 766	5 061

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		43 367	41 595	41 985	44 069	44 069	44 069	46 273	48 586	51 016
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 860	19 048	19 227	19 323	19 323	19 323	20 290	21 304	22 369
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	23 633	22 667	22 880	22 606	22 606	22 606	23 736	24 923	26 169
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		86 860	83 310	84 092	85 998	85 998	85 998	90 299	94 813	99 554
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	32 769	31 430	31 725	31 819	31 819	31 819	33 410	35 081	36 835
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		32 769	31 430	31 725	31 819	31 819	31 819	33 410	35 081	36 835
Total number of households	5	119 629	114 740	115 817	117 817	117 817	117 817	123 709	129 894	136 389
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58 430	56 042	56 568	57 545	57 545	57 545	60 422	63 443	66 615
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		12 148	11 651	11 761	11 964	11 964	11 964	12 562	13 190	13 850
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		49 052	47 047	47 489	48 309	48 309	48 309	50 725	53 261	55 924
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		119 630	114 740	115 818	117 818	117 818	117 818	123 709	129 894	136 389
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	119 630	114 740	115 818	117 818	117 818	117 818	123 709	129 894	136 389
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					117 818					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 455	4 455	5 006	5 406	5 306	5 306	4 886	5 179	5 490
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		4 455	4 455	5 006	5 406	5 306	5 306	4 886	5 179	5 490
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					21 593					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					18 737					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	40 330	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					61 900					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					5 121					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	67 021	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	67 021	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					22 220					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					433					
Chemical toilet					238					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					20 779					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					21 780					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	65 450	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					951					
No toilet provisions					17 911					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	18 862	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	84 312	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					15 150					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					50 500					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	65 650	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 000					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	66 650	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 019	6 019	6 019	13 130	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 019	6 019	6 019	13 130	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 019
Removed less frequently than once a week		210	210	210	258	210	210	210	210	210
Using communal refuse dump		42 167	42 167	42 167	42 420	42 167	42 167	42 167	42 167	42 167
Using own refuse dump		1 000	1 000	1 000	3 030	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other rubbish disposal		61	61	61		61	61	61	61	61
No rubbish disposal		11 000	11 000	11 000	7 920	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		54 438	54 438	54 438	53 628	54 438	54 438	54 438	54 438	54 438
Total number of households	5	60 457	60 457	60 457	66 758	60 457	60 457	60 457	60 457	60 457
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					27 270					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					16 160					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				623					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					22 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					2					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					250					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						400	500	500	510	520
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	250	400	500	500	510	520

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320	20 320
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276	17 276
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544	43 544
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 560	7 560	7 560	5 390	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560	7 560
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		7 158	7 158	7 158	5 423	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158	7 158
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 718	14 718	14 718	10 813	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718	14 718
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	54 357	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 458	9 458	9 458	3 948	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458	9 458
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 510	7 510	7 510	2 001	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510	7 510
Chemical toilet		11 477	11 477	11 477	458	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477	11 477
Pit toilet (ventilated)		22 409	22 409	22 409	11 390	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409	22 409
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 854	50 854	50 854	17 797	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854	50 854
Bucket toilet		336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791	791
No toilet provisions		6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281	6 281
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408	7 408
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	25 205	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260	53 260
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 002	2 002	2 002	2 001	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 002
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		55 262	55 262	55 262	55 261	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262	55 262
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 261	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
Removed less frequently than once a week		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478
Using communal refuse dump		651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
Using own refuse dump		42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815	42 815
Other rubbish disposal		8 554	8 554	8 554	9 454	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554	8 554
No rubbish disposal		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		53 308	53 308	53 308	54 208	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308	53 308
Total number of households	5	58 262	58 262	58 262	59 162	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262	58 262
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 122					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					19					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 122					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					19					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 338					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 945					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 558					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					8 951					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	16 792	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000	8 706 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000	72 618 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 308	1 932	3 223		2 712	2 712	2 891	3 071	3 252
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 000	3 534	3 534	3 767	1 501	4 237
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		20		40		412	412	439	466	494
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 328	1 932	3 263	2 000	6 658	6 658	7 098	5 038	7 982

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					9 775					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					720					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 495	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 495	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					8 732					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 732	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					2 500					
Using communal refuse dump					97 694					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	100 194	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	108 926	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					32 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					32 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 300					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					530					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					140					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 700					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 144					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	5 514	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000			15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50			50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					19 100					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		7 200	19 991	17 766		20 000	23 252	23 252	23 000	24 334
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					530					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					140					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					3 700					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 357	1 040	1 181	1 144	1 500	1 529	1 529	1 620	1 714
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		8 557	21 031	18 947	24 614	21 500	24 782	24 782	24 620	26 048

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12	15	15	15 252	15	15	15	15	15
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		17	19	19	18 721	19	19	19	19	19
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812	3 812
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4	413	413		413	413	413	413	413
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37	4 259	4 259	37 785	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259	4 259
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2	234	234	234	234	234	234	234	234
No water supply			2	2		2	2	2	2	2
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	236	236	234	236	236	236	236	236
Total number of households	5	39	4 495	4 495	38 019	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14 056	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638	16 638
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 090	860	860	860	860	860	860	860	860
Chemical toilet			424	424	424	424	424	424	424	424
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 868	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718	6 718
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		9 166	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833	10 833
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 180	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473	35 473
Bucket toilet			80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			864	864	864	864	864	864	864	864
No toilet provisions		6 612	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698	4 698
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 612	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642	5 642
Total number of households	5	33 792	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115	41 115
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 000	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345	37 345
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			20 066	20 066		20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	20 066	20 066	-	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066	20 066
Removed less frequently than once a week			257	257	257	257	257	257	257	257
Using communal refuse dump			684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684
Using own refuse dump			17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849	17 849
Other rubbish disposal			327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327
No rubbish disposal			1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933	1 933
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050	21 050
Total number of households	5	-	41 116	41 116	21 050	41 116	41 116	41 116	41 116	41 116
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of								1 510	1 510	1 510
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p								1	1	1
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 511	1 511	1 511

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling			2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		5 987	5 987	8 427	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	17 662	17 662	20 102	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		285	285		285	285	285	285	285
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		3 155	3 155		3 155	3 155	3 155	3 155	3 155
No water supply			4 365	4 365	4 368	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 365
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	7 805	7 805	4 368	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805	7 805
Total number of households	5	-	25 467	25 467	24 470	25 467	25 467	25 467	25 467	25 467
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			2 100	2 100	2 001	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1 086	1 086	1 088	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086
Chemical toilet			102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Pit toilet (ventilated)			7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			12 240	12 240		12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	22 863	22 863	10 526	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					12 240					
No toilet provisions			1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1 487	1 487	13 727	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487	1 487
Total number of households	5	-	24 350	24 350	24 253	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350	24 350
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			35 896	35 896	22 166	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	35 896	35 896	22 166	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 430					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 430	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	35 896	35 896	23 596	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			1 434	1 434		1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1 434	1 434	-	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434
Removed less frequently than once a week			232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
Using communal refuse dump			250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Using own refuse dump			19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410
Other rubbish disposal			315	315	2 828	315	315	315	315	315
No rubbish disposal			2 828	2 828	315	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828	2 828
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035	23 035
Total number of households	5	-	24 469	24 469	23 035	24 469	24 469	24 469	24 469	24 469
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 002					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					14 430	14 430	14 430	14 430	14 430	14 430
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					86 950	86 950	86 950	86 950	86 950	86 950
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		51 674	51 674		49 923	49 923				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		72 754	72 754		99 434	99 434				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	109 341	109 341							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	29 218	29 218		33 773	33 773				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		262 987	262 987	-	183 130	183 130	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				43 935	43 935				
No water supply		2 303	2 303							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 303	2 303	-	43 935	43 935	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	265 290	265 290	-	227 065	227 065	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42 747	42 747		46 842	46 842				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 988	5 988		7 115	7 115				
Chemical toilet		554	554		3 158	3 158				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		28 520	28 520		57 211	57 211				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		127 627	127 627		137 648	137 648				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		205 436	205 436	-	251 974	251 974	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					1 099	1 099				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		59 853	59 853		59 853	59 853				
No toilet provisions					37 067	37 067				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		59 853	59 853	-	98 019	98 019	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	265 289	265 289	-	349 993	349 993	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		45 355	45 355		45 355	45 355				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		16 561	16 561		16 561	16 561				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		34 025	34 025		34 025	34 025				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 720	2 720	3 500	6 665	3 933	4 169	7 032	7 454	7 901
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 720	2 720	3 500	2 796	3 933	4 169	2 950	3 127	3 315
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 720	2 720	3 500	100	3 933	4 169	106	112	119
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	5 597	2 720	3 500		3 933	4 169			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 757	10 880	14 000	9 561	15 732	16 676	10 088	10 693	11 335
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 757	10 880	14 000	9 561	15 732	16 676	10 088	10 693	11 335
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 436	7 436	7 436	8 708	8 355	8 856	9 187	9 738	10 323
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		391	391	391	100	439	466	106	112	119
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 721	320							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 548	8 147	7 827	8 808	8 794	9 322	9 293	9 850	10 442
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 548	8 147	7 827	8 808	8 794	9 322	9 293	9 850	10 442
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 789	7 789	7 789	9 101	8 752	9 277	9 601	10 081	10 383
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 789	7 789	7 789	9 101	8 752	9 277	9 601	10 081	10 383
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 789	7 789	7 789	9 101	8 752	9 277	9 601	10 081	10 383
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		1 759	1 759	1 759	2 232	1 976	2 095	2 355	2 473	2 596
Using own refuse dump		7 789	7 789	7 789	9 101	8 587	9 017	9 601	10 081	10 585
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 548	9 548	9 548	11 333	10 563	11 112	11 956	12 554	13 181
Total number of households	5	9 548	9 548	9 548	11 333	10 563	11 112	11 956	12 554	13 181
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 126					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					4 126					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 126					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4 126					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 555					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 333					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 111					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					889					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8 888	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					2 804					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					1 092					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		245								
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					7 046					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		137			5 833					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 214					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		382	-	-	14 093	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 169	2 983	2 983	1 169	1 286	1 414
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 169	2 983	2 983	1 169	1 286	1 414
Removed less frequently than once a week					98					
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal						47	47			
No rubbish disposal					22 546	21 915	21 915	22 546	24 801	27 281
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	22 644	21 962	21 962	22 546	24 801	27 281
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	23 813	24 945	24 945	23 715	26 087	28 695
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					42					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		200 000	75 000		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50							
Refuse (average litres per week)		66 000	66 000		66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		200	300		60					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			130	71	11	150	70		150	150
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			6	11	1	10	12		11	12
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		200	437	82	72	160	83	-	161	162

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		17 000	17 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 000	21 000	22 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 000	17 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 000	21 000	22 000
Removed less frequently than once a week		17 000	170 000	18 000	24 000	19 000	19 000	20 000	21 000	22 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17 000	170 000	18 000	24 000	19 000	19 000	20 000	21 000	22 000
Total number of households	5	34 000	187 000	36 000	43 000	38 000	38 000	40 000	42 000	44 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					840					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					7 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					22 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		2 578	17 000	18 774		29 000	28 500	29 000	34 421	36 599
Total cost of FBS provided		2 578	17 000	18 774	29 000	29 000	28 500	29 000	34 421	36 599
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		35 024 960	15 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	30 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		17 000	17 000	18 000		19 000	19 000	20 000	21 000	22 000
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					30 000					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					7 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					6 500					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		2 578	17 000	18 774		29 000	28 500	29 000	34 421	36 599
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 578	17 000	18 774	43 500	29 000	28 500	29 000	34 421	36 599

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 864 000	1 868 000		35 000	22 192	22 192	22 858	23 544	24 250
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		889 000	961 000		41 000	39 418	39 418	40 600	41 818	43 073
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 181 000	7 768 000		44 000	37 434	37 434	38 557	39 713	40 905
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 934 000	10 597 000	-	120 000	99 044	99 044	102 015	105 075	108 228
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	27 000	29 000		30 000	24 134	24 134	24 858	25 604	26 372
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 000	6 000		6 800					
No water supply		6 000	6 000		6 800	18 566	18 566	19 123	19 697	20 288
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 000	41 000	-	43 600	42 700	42 700	43 981	45 301	46 660
Total number of households	5	9 973 000	10 638 000	-	163 600	141 744	141 744	145 996	150 376	154 888
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 000	15 000		16 000	17 112	17 112	17 625	18 154	18 698
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 000	8 000		10 000	2 347	2 347	2 417	2 489	2 564
Chemical toilet						1 089	1 089	1 121	1 155	1 190
Pit toilet (ventilated)		119 000	129 000		135 000	30 789	30 789	31 713	32 664	33 644
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						80 180	80 180	82 586	85 063	87 615
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		140 000	152 000	-	161 000	131 517	131 517	135 462	139 525	143 711
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	140 000	152 000	-	161 000	131 517	131 517	135 462	139 525	143 711
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 000	15 000		16 000	55 956	55 956	57 634	59 363	61 144
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 000	15 000	-	16 000	55 956	55 956	57 634	59 363	61 144
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	15 000	-	16 000	55 956	55 956	57 634	59 363	61 144
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 000	2 000		2 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 000	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 000	10 000		12 000	14 299	14 299	14 728	15 169	15 625
Using communal refuse dump		3 000	3 000		3 000	1 739	1 739	1 791	1 845	1 900
Using own refuse dump		33 000	33 000		33 000	111 075	111 075	114 407	117 839	121 374
Other rubbish disposal		3 000	3 000		3 000	1 444	1 444	1 487	1 532	1 578
No rubbish disposal						13 190	13 190	13 586	13 993	14 413
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		49 000	49 000	-	51 000	141 747	141 747	145 999	150 378	154 890
Total number of households	5	51 000	51 000	-	53 000	141 747	141 747	145 999	150 378	154 890
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 900					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					980					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 750					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 836					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					930					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					7 735					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	10 501	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		6 232	6 575	6 800		7 288	7 293	7 469	7 900	7 950
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		6 232	6 575	6 800	-	7 288	7 293	7 469	7 900	7 950

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					10 000					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				4 000		10 000	10 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	4 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	4 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	3 000	5 000	5 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					5 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		412	412		412	412				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		412	412	-	412	412	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		26 583	26 583		36 235	36 235				
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		26 583	26 583	-	36 235	36 235	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 995	26 995	-	36 647	36 647	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 549	11 549		16 737	16 737				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 549	11 549	-	16 737	16 737	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		12 590	12 590		7 402	7 402				
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 590	12 590	-	7 402	7 402	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 139	24 139	-	24 139	24 139	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 177	19 177		19 177	19 177				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		642	936		936	936				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		60	60		60	60				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		500	550		1 000	1 000				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		122	129		145	145				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		622	679	-	1 145	1 145	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		35	35		35	35				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		28 000	28 154		28 154	28 154				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		500	550		1 060	1 060				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		122	129		500	500				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		43 622	43 833	-	44 714	44 714	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Aganang(LIM352) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				33 918			71 000	71 000	71 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	33 918	-	-	71 000	71 000	71 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 918	-	-	71 000	71 000	71 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					572					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					230					
Chemical toilet					203					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					4 432					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					463					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 900	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					26 319					
No toilet provisions					1 699					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	28 018	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 918	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					31 982			31 950	31 950	31 950
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	31 982	-	-	31 950	31 950	31 950
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 936					
Other energy sources								400	400	400
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 936	-	-	400	400	400
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 918	-	-	32 350	32 350	32 350
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					64					
Using communal refuse dump					173					
Using own refuse dump					29 995					
Other rubbish disposal					87					
No rubbish disposal					3 599					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	33 918	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	33 918	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					33 918					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					11 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 000					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 256					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3 256	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					2 832					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					14 095					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				3 905					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 603					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	22 435	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				7 231					
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	7 231	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	29 666	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					3 965					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					691					
Chemical toilet					218					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					5 498					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					352					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	10 724	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					168					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					18 007					
No toilet provisions					1 141					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	19 316	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	30 040	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					28 765					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	28 765	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 275					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 275	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	30 040	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 696					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 696	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					212					
Using communal refuse dump					511					
Using own refuse dump					25 728					
Other rubbish disposal					110					
No rubbish disposal					1 868					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	28 429	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	30 125	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					23					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					23					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					23					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					23					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		40 673	41 484	43 559	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 800	43 850	44 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		31 547	35 923	40 962	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 400	43 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	50 450	58 281	52 371	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	49 800	49 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			34 162	33 601	33 601	33 601	33 601	34 751	34 701
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		122 670	135 688	171 054	171 701	171 701	171 701	171 701	171 801	171 901
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	7 691	20 878	6 947	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 200	6 100
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 691	20 878	6 947	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 200	6 100
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		31 546	37 581	38 656	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 500	40 600	40 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		700	3 903	4 032	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 200	4 300
Chemical toilet		14 816	1 481	1 493	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520
Pit toilet (ventilated)		72 480	61 403	33 688	34 000	34 000	34 000	34 000	34 100	34 100
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		119 542	104 368	77 869	80 120	80 120	80 120	80 120	80 420	80 620
Bucket toilet		119 542	104 368	77 869		80 120	80 120	80 120	80 420	80 620
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					98 000					
No toilet provisions		10 819	52 198	100 132		98 000	98 000	98 000	97 581	97 381
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		130 361	156 566	178 001	98 000	178 120	178 120	178 120	178 001	178 001
Total number of households	5	249 903	260 934	255 870	178 120	258 240	258 240	258 240	258 421	258 621
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		24 300	53 140	80 094	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802	79 802
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 300	66 946	67 616	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 100	69 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 600	120 086	147 710	148 802	148 802	148 802	148 802	148 902	149 002
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 162	21 000	14 780	13 216	13 216	13 216	13 216	13 116	13 016
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		34 223	12 925	13 925	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514	14 514
Other energy sources		27 376	2 555	1 586	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		79 761	36 480	30 291	29 199	29 199	29 199	29 199	29 099	28 999
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		48 364	91 338	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 364	91 338	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
Removed less frequently than once a week			97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Using communal refuse dump			4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566	4 566
Using own refuse dump		81 997	60 565	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338	81 338
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		81 997	65 228	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001	86 001
Total number of households	5	130 361	156 566	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001	178 001
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 100	9 400	11 400	116 921	13 057	13 057	14 000	14 500	15 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 100	9 400	11 400	64 073	13 057	13 057	14 000	14 500	15 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 100	9 400	11 400	28 000	13 057	13 057	14 000	14 500	15 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 100	9 400	11 400	99 433	13 057	13 057	14 000	14 500	15 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 224	4 353	3 585	6 502	4 500	5 100	4 500	4 342	4 540
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		4 194	4 003	4 202	8 570	4 620	7 020	4 620	4 458	4 705
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 076	9 129	8 335	15 115	10 500	8 219	10 500	10 131	10 694
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 431	3 275	3 438	8 545	3 780	5 744	3 780	3 647	3 850
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		17 925	20 760	19 559	38 731	23 400	26 083	23 400	22 579	23 788
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		33	36	38	48	48	48	48	51	54
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		27	30	32	34	34	34	34	36	38
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 803					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					17 475	48 000	48 000	43 248	45 843	48 593
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 224	4 353	3 585	7 143	7 143	7 143	7 572	8 026	8 507
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					9 417	9 417	9 417	10 359	11 395	12 534
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		7 076	9 129	8 335	15 955	10 500	10 500	11 550	12 636	13 823
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					9 433	3 291	3 291	3 488	3 698	3 920
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		10 300	13 482	11 920	63 225	78 351	78 351	76 217	81 597	87 378

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					21 747					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	21 747	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					37 935					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	37 935	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	59 682	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					14					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					203					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					831					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					45 107	6 640	6 640		7 039	7 447
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					14					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					203					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	46 158	6 640	6 640	-	7 039	7 447

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		213 348	224 015	236 112	12 000	248 862	248 862	263 794	279 622	296 399
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		92 495	97 120	102 364	61 000	107 892	107 892	133 441	141 447	149 934
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		384 843	400 135	417 476	152 000	435 754	435 754	476 235	500 069	525 333
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		88 000	88 000	88 000		88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		88 000	88 000	88 000	-	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000	88 000
Total number of households	5	472 843	488 135	505 476	152 000	523 754	523 754	564 235	588 069	613 333
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		104 804	104 804	110 463		116 428	116 428	123 414	130 819	138 668
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		234 327	234 327	246 981		260 318	260 318	275 937	292 493	310 043
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					88 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		339 131	339 131	357 444	88 000	376 746	376 746	399 351	423 312	448 711
Bucket toilet		2 123	2 123	2 238		2 359	2 359	2 500	2 650	2 809
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000	66 000
No toilet provisions		15 032	15 032	15 844	6 000	15 844	15 844	16 699	17 701	18 763
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		83 155	83 155	84 082	72 000	84 203	84 203	85 199	86 351	87 572
Total number of households	5	422 286	422 286	441 526	160 000	460 949	460 949	484 550	509 663	536 283
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					33 694					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					21 206			19 767	23 720	24 906
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	21 206	-	-	19 767	23 720	24 906
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					202 164					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 286					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	1 286	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 393	12 054		12 667	12 667				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 709	2 866		3 247	3 247				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 164	1 232		1 375	1 375				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	189	200		218	218				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 455	16 352	-	17 507	17 507	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	7 078	7 078		8 920	8 920				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	72	72		107	107				
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 150	7 150	-	9 027	9 027	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 605	23 502	-	26 534	26 534	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 393	12 054		12 664	12 664				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 709	2 866		3 011	3 011				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 164	1 232		1 293	1 293				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		189	200		200	200				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 455	16 352	-	17 168	17 168	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		85	90		89	89				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 265	4 512		4 283	4 283				
No toilet provisions		4 066	4 302		4 481	4 481				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 416	8 904	-	8 853	8 853	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 871	25 256	-	26 021	26 021	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 393	12 054		12 664	12 664				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		11 560	12 230		12 849	12 849				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 953	24 284	-	25 513	25 513	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		918	971		1 021	1 021				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		918	971	-	1 021	1 021	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 871	25 255	-	26 534	26 534	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 393	12 054		12 664	12 664				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 393	12 054	-	12 664	12 664	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		3 166	3 350		3 519	3 519				
Using communal refuse dump		551	583		613	613				
Using own refuse dump		6 532	6 911		7 265	7 265				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		2 229	2 358		2 477	2 477				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 478	13 202	-	13 874	13 874	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 871	25 256	-	26 538	26 538	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 412	8 412		8 412	8 412				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		8 412	8 412		8 412	8 412				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 412	8 412		8 412	8 412				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 412	8 412		8 412	8 412				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 741	3 958		4 172	4 172				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		11 305	11 961		12 607	12 607				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 086	5 381		5 672	5 672				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		10 172	10 762		11 343	11 343				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		30 304	32 062	-	33 793	33 793	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		4 698	4 970		5 368	5 368				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		314	332		359	359				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		294 894	311 998		336 957	336 957				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	53		53	53				
Refuse (average litres per week)		18 530	19 605		21 987	21 987				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		2 530	2 677		2 891	2 891				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 169	2 295		2 478	2 478				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 550	10 104		10 659	10 659				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		2 949	3 120		3 370	3 370				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		8 895	9 411		9 910	9 910				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		11 563	12 234		13 720	13 720				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		37 656	39 840	-	43 027	43 027	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 937	27 937	15 994	12 166	15 994	15 994	12 166	12 280	12 396
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4 595			4 595	4 638	4 682
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	9 893	9 893	10 586	6 559	10 586	10 586	6 559	6 621	6 683
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 716			1 716	1 732	1 748
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 830	37 830	26 580	25 036	26 580	26 580	25 036	25 271	25 509
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	6 253	6 253	6 800	766	6 800	6 800	766	773	780
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	4 606	4 606		3 280			3 280	3 311	3 342
No water supply					798			798	806	813
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 859	10 859	6 800	4 844	6 800	6 800	4 844	4 890	4 935
Total number of households	5	48 689	48 689	33 380	29 880	33 380	33 380	29 880	30 161	30 444
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 000	13 000	15 000	15 141	15 000	15 000	15 141	15 283	15 426
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 000	14 000	16 020	16 161	16 020	16 020	16 161	16 303	16 446
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 000	14 000	16 020	16 161	16 020	16 020	16 161	16 303	16 446
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 000	3 000	3 600	3 850	4 200
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					16 652			16 652	21 652	24 652
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	16 652	-	-	16 652	21 652	24 652
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 652	-	-	16 652	21 652	24 652
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				261					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					153					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					950					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					153					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					30 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					261					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					153					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					249					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					153					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	817	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					4 124					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					4 944					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				316					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 384	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				277					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					534					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	811	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 195	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					6 088					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					525					
Chemical toilet					86					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					314					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					1 917					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 930	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					195					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					266					
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	461	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 391	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					9 510					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					1 535					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	11 045	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	11 045	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					6 355					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6 355	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					103					
Using communal refuse dump					26					
Using own refuse dump					2 725					
Other rubbish disposal					105					
No rubbish disposal					428					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	3 387	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 742	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 026					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 026					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 026					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 026					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					640					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					358					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					640					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					312					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					25 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					29					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					207 300					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					12 189					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						3 441	1 241	1 241	3 441	3 765
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					740					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					358					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					770					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					682					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	14 739	3 441	1 241	1 241	3 441	3 765

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		17 525	17 525	17 525	7 677					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					8 285			17 525	17 525	17 525
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				880	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	900	900	900	684	900	900	900	900	900
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 425	18 425	18 425	17 526	2 200	2 200	19 725	19 725	19 725
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 300			1 300	1 300	1 300
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	1 300	1 300
Total number of households	5	18 425	18 425	18 425	18 826	2 200	2 200	21 025	21 025	21 025
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 525	17 525	17 525	16 020					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					319					
Chemical toilet					983					
Pit toilet (ventilated)		900	900	900		900	900	900	900	900
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					204					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 425	18 425	18 425	17 526	900	900	900	900	900
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					1 300					
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 300	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 425	18 425	18 425	18 826	900	900	900	900	900
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					6 020					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					12 124					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 144	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		17 525	17 525	17 525		17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525	17 525
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		21	21	21	682	21	21	21	21	21
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17 546	17 546	17 546	682	17 546	17 546	17 546	17 546	17 546
Total number of households	5	17 546	17 546	17 546	18 826	17 546	17 546	17 546	17 546	17 546
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					17 525					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	17 525	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	17 525	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)				5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050	5 050
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		255	142							
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 777	1 245							
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 207	1 089	17						
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 731	1 419							
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		4 971	3 894	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					90	90	90	44	47	51
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		75	75	75	65	65	65	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		5 074	6 395		7 208					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 750					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 226					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 532					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 600					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 074	6 395	-	16 316	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 150	1 150	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 150	1 150	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 600	4 600	4 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	6 600	8 000	10 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	13 468	13 468	13 468	9 868	11 468	11 468	9 868	8 268	6 668
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 468	13 468	13 468	9 868	11 468	11 468	9 868	8 268	6 668
Total number of households	5	18 068	18 068	18 068	16 468	18 068	18 068	16 468	16 268	16 668
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		300	300	300	1 200	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		300	300	300	1 200	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Chemical toilet		300	300	300	1 200	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Pit toilet (ventilated)		300	300	300	1 200	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		300	300	300	1 200	800	800	1 200	1 600	1 800
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 500	1 500	1 500	6 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	8 000	9 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16 568	16 568	16 568	12 068	14 068	14 068	12 068	11 000	10 200
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 568	16 568	16 568	12 068	14 068	14 068	12 068	11 000	10 200
Total number of households	5	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	19 000	19 200
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		577	577	577	600	577	577	577	577	577
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 556	14 556	14 556	600	14 556	14 556	14 766	15 126	15 426
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 133	15 133	15 133	1 200	15 133	15 133	15 343	15 703	16 003
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 935	2 935	2 935		2 935	2 935	2 725	2 365	2 065
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 935	2 935	2 935	-	2 935	2 935	2 725	2 365	2 065
Total number of households	5	18 068	18 068	18 068	1 200	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068	18 068
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 370	9 140	9 500	9 600	9 600	16 500	17 000	18 020	19 101
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 370	9 140	9 500	9 600	9 600	16 500	17 000	18 020	19 101
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 370	9 140	9 500	9 600	9 600	16 500	17 000	18 020	19 101
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 200	4 120	4 127	5 960	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 200	4 120	4 127	5 960	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 200	4 120	4 127	5 960	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 200	4 120	4 127	5 960	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 518					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 091					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					722					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 227					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8 557	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					50 000 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6 000	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6 000	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					6 000					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	50	100	100	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					5					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					600					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		28 432	19 093	25 838	2 000	31 945	24 137	13 761	29 726	32 779
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 522	2 074	3 528	2 200	2 287	2 287	1 383	3 854	4 124
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 180	1 407	2 116	1 500	2 805	2 805	(745)	2 800	4 124
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		32	17	(4)	3 500	5 005	5	8	7 200	7 920
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 264	1 501	2 254	1 500	1 588	1 588	808		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					100					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		32 430	24 092	33 731	11 400	43 630	30 822	15 215	43 581	48 948

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 824	18 824	18 824	19 389	19 389	19 389	19 389	19 389	19 389
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25 625	25 625	25 625	26 394	26 394	26 394	26 394	26 394	26 394
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	31 097	31 097	31 097	32 030	32 030	32 030	32 030	32 030	32 030
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 546	75 546	75 546	77 813	77 813	77 813	77 813	77 813	77 813
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	9 998	9 998	9 998	9 998
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 707	9 707	9 707	9 998	9 998	9 998	9 998	9 998	9 998
Total number of households	5	85 253	85 253	85 253	87 811	87 811	87 811	87 811	87 811	87 811
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		17 796	17 796	17 796	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 330
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 811	1 811	1 811	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865	1 865
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 985	6 985	6 985	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195	7 195
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		41 780	41 780	41 780	43 033	43 033	43 033	43 033	43 033	43 033
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		68 372	68 372	68 372	70 423	70 423	70 423	70 423	70 423	70 423
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 555	3 555	3 555	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662
No toilet provisions		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490	3 490
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 943	6 943	6 943	7 152	7 152	7 152	7 152	7 152	7 152
Total number of households	5	75 315	75 315	75 315	77 575	77 575	77 575	77 575	77 575	77 575
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	71 074	71 074	71 074	71 074
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		69 004	69 004	69 004	71 074	71 074	71 074	71 074	71 074	71 074
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		500	500	500	515	515	515	515	515	515
Other energy sources		6 309	6 309	6 309	6 498	6 498	6 498	6 498	6 498	6 498
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 809	6 809	6 809	7 013	7 013	7 013	7 013	7 013	7 013
Total number of households	5	75 813	75 813	75 813	78 087	78 087	78 087	78 087	78 087	78 087
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 977	16 977	16 977	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486	17 486
Removed less frequently than once a week		441	441	441	454	454	454	454	454	454
Using communal refuse dump		529	529	529	545	545	545	545	545	545
Using own refuse dump		43 513	43 513	43 513	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818	44 818
Other rubbish disposal		61	61	61	63	63	63	63	63	63
No rubbish disposal		13 793	13 793	13 793	14 207	14 207	14 207	14 207	14 207	14 207
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		58 337	58 337	58 337	60 087	60 087	60 087	60 087	60 087	60 087
Total number of households	5	75 314	75 314	75 314	77 573	77 573	77 573	77 573	77 573	77 573
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 538	2 538	2 783	2 614	2 910	2 910	3 000	3 000	3 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 538	2 538	2 783	2 614	2 910	2 910	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 538	2 538	2 783	2 614	2 910	2 910	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 538	2 538	2 783	2 614	2 910	2 910	3 000	3 000	3 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 828	13 828		17 019			19 158	20 625	22 048
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		500	500		605			668	719	768
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 000	3 000		3 893			4 299	4 628	4 947
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 500	1 500		1 190			1 313	1 414	1 512
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		18 828	18 828	-	22 707	-	-	25 438	27 385	29 274
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		36	36	36	37	37	37	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		17	17	17	17	17	17	29	31	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	52	52	52	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		33	33	33	34	34	34	53	56	59
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 800	1 800		24 806					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 226	10 226		17 019					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		184	184		605					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		6 000	6 000		3 893					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		585	585		1 190					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 795	18 795	-	47 513	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)						878	878			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	878	878	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	878	878	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week						5 619	5 619			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	5 619	5 619	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	5 619	5 619	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					58 750			58 750	58 750	58 750
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	58 750	-	-	58 750	58 750	58 750
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 501			1 501	1 501	1 501
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 501	-	-	1 501	1 501	1 501
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	60 251	-	-	60 251	60 251	60 251
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					6 122			6 122	6 122	6 122
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6 122	-	-	6 122	6 122	6 122
Removed less frequently than once a week					405			405	405	405
Using communal refuse dump					1 993			1 993	1 993	1 993
Using own refuse dump					42 524			42 524	42 524	42 524
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					9 207			9 207	9 207	9 207
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	54 129	-	-	54 129	54 129	54 129
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	60 251	-	-	60 251	60 251	60 251
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 277			1 277	1 277	1 277
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					9 538			9 538	9 538	9 538
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	828	879
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)									300	319
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 128	1 198
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		30 000	30 000		30 000			30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		150	150		150			150	150	150
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		14 102	4 725		4 500	2 753	2 753	1 503	1 631	1 648
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 100	4 500	4 500	4 222	5 700	6 053
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 900	3 000	3 000			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					200					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other		3 151	3 419							
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		17 253	8 144	-	10 700	10 253	10 253	5 725	7 331	7 701

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 500					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		3 102	4 000	3 949		4 500	4 000	4 168	4 468	4 776
Total cost of FBS provided		3 102	4 000	3 949	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 168	4 468	4 776
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		605	605	605		605	605	605	605	605
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					605					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605	605

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Fetakgomo(LIM474) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					9 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 000	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					100					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					7					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					1 600					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									3 200	4 327
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	4 327

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					119 368					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				89 725					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	209 093	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					54 709					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	54 709	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	263 802	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					27 887					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					215 021					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	242 908	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					1 709					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					8 875					
No toilet provisions					10 310					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	20 894	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	263 802	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 851 248					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 053 099					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					34 848					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 267					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	36 115	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									28 548	30 318
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 548	30 318

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 605	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805	10 805
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 772	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705	22 705
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		4 821	4 821		4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 218								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		32 595	38 331	38 331	33 510	38 331	38 331	38 331	38 331	38 331
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821	4 821
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685	685
No water supply		8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690	8 690
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196	14 196
Total number of households	5	46 791	52 527	52 527	47 706	52 527	52 527	52 527	52 527	52 527
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 986	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		456	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792
Chemical toilet			946	946	946	946	946	946	946	946
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 327	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196	18 196
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		28 182	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600	14 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		42 951	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543	43 543
Bucket toilet			473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213	1 213
No toilet provisions			2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476	2 476
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162	4 162
Total number of households	5	42 951	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		35 564	41 734	41 734	35 564	41 734	41 734	41 734	41 734	41 734
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 564	41 734	41 734	35 564	41 734	41 734	41 734	41 734	41 734
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 472	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312	23 312
Total number of households	5	46 036	65 046	65 046	58 876	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		6 108	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 108	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210	9 210
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 015	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485
Using communal refuse dump		267	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264	1 264
Using own refuse dump		27 810	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797	29 797
Other rubbish disposal		55	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
No rubbish disposal		10 764								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 911	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495	38 495
Total number of households	5	46 019	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705	47 705
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 585					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 120					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 908					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 480					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8 093	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	8 367	8 869
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3 278	3 278	3 278	3 278	8 367	8 869

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 955	20 684		35 432	35 432				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 135	5 453		5 775	5 775				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 841	4 000		4 320	4 320				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				352	352				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 931	30 137	-	45 879	45 879	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 363			1 689	1 689				
No water supply		324	3 841		368	368				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 687	3 841	-	2 057	2 057	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	47 618	33 978	-	47 936	47 936	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 143	32 012		33 901	33 901				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		912	1 175		1 244	1 244				
Chemical toilet		321	506		536	536				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 139	6 520		6 905	6 905				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 843	125		132	132				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 358	40 338	-	42 718	42 718	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		457	485		514	514				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 741	33 119							
No toilet provisions		1 987	2 110		2 234	2 234				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 185	35 714	-	2 748	2 748	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48 543	76 052	-	45 466	45 466	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		30 561			34 371	34 371				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					20 560	20 560				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 561	-	-	54 931	54 931	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					9 727	9 727				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	9 727	9 727	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 561	-	-	64 658	64 658	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		27 395			30 809	30 809				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 395	-	-	30 809	30 809	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					334	334				
Using own refuse dump		9 819			11 043	11 043				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		3 313			3 726	3 726				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		13 132	-	-	15 103	15 103	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	40 527	-	-	45 912	45 912	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					33 888	33 888				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 700			9 815	9 815				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		11 700			6 354	6 354				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 000			11 282	11 282				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0		0	0				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0			0	0				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		0			0	0				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0			0	0				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					16 870	16 870				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6 000	6 000				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6 000	6 000				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		58			71	71				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50			56	56				
Refuse (average litres per week)		84			94	94				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		762			1 148	1 148				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		6 192								
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 284								
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		5 594								
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		174								
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		6 346								
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		32 352	-	-	1 148	1 148	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 755	13 355	14 290	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 904
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 373	10 737	11 489	12 723	12 723	12 723	12 723	12 723	12 787
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 759	2 759	2 952	3 269	3 269	3 269	3 269	3 269	3 286
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 853	1 253	1 341	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 492
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		27 740	28 104	30 072	33 302	33 302	33 302	33 302	33 302	33 469
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 205	1 258	1 346	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 498
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	452	402	430	476	476	476	476	476	479
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 657	1 660	1 776	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 967	1 977
Total number of households	5	29 397	29 764	31 848	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 269	35 446
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		16 685	16 750	17 923	19 848	19 848	19 848	19 848	19 848	19 948
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 050	1 055	1 129	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 256
Chemical toilet		1 858	2 858	3 058	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 404
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 051	2 051	2 195	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 443
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 644	22 714	24 305	26 915	26 915	26 915	26 915	26 915	27 051
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		13 728	12 728	13 619	15 082	15 082	15 082	15 082	15 082	15 158
No toilet provisions		3 375	3 375	3 611	3 999	3 999	3 999	3 999	3 999	4 019
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17 103	16 103	17 230	19 081	19 081	19 081	19 081	19 081	19 177
Total number of households	5	38 747	38 817	41 535	45 996	45 996	45 996	45 996	45 996	46 228
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		39	40	40	41	41	41	41	41	41
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		292	300	300	303	303	303	303	303	305
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		331	340	340	344	344	344	344	344	346
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 522	1 562	1 577	1 537	1 537	1 537	1 537	1 537	1 545
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		17 755	18 211	18 393	18 852	18 852	18 852	18 852	18 852	18 946
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 277	19 773	19 970	20 389	20 389	20 389	20 389	20 389	20 491
Total number of households	5	19 608	20 113	20 310	20 733	20 733	20 733	20 733	20 733	20 837
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		16 748	17 652	20 202	21 293	21 293	21 293	21 293	21 293	21 399
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 748	17 652	20 202	21 293	21 293	21 293	21 293	21 293	21 399
Removed less frequently than once a week		7 152	7 539	10 175	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 724	10 778
Using communal refuse dump		21 710	22 883	30 000	31 620	31 620	31 620	31 620	31 620	31 778
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		28 862	30 422	40 175	42 344	42 344	42 344	42 344	42 344	42 556
Total number of households	5	45 610	48 074	60 377	63 637	63 637	63 637	63 637	63 637	63 955
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 755	13 355	13 355	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825	15 825
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 021	3 066	3 066	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 021	3 066		3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 021	3 066	3 066	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254	3 254
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 796	2 839	2 839	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 043	1 059	1 059	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 786	1 813		2 283	2 283	2 283	2 283	2 283	2 283
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 418	1 439	1 439	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812	1 812
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		7 043	7 150	5 337	9 002	9 002	9 002	9 002	9 002	9 002
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					58 000	58 000	58 000			
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6			
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					10 778	10 778	10 778			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)					37	37	37			
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					50	50	50			
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 201					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 194					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 979					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 623					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	8 048	50	50	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		16 547	10 075	10 075	18 664	19 597	19 597	19 597	20 577	21 384
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			6 716	6 716						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 055	2 769	2 769	1 886	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 079	2 403
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 602	19 560	19 560	20 550	21 577	21 577	21 577	22 656	23 787
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	805	278	278						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		805	278	278	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 407	19 838	19 838	20 550	21 577	21 577	21 577	22 656	23 787
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 764	12 757	12 757	16 661	17 594	17 594	17 594	18 579	19 486
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		484	484	484						
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 614	4 614	4 614	6 880	7 266	7 266	7 266	7 673	8 113
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 862	17 855	17 855	23 541	24 860	24 860	24 860	26 252	27 599
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 545	1 984	1 984						
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 545	1 984	1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 407	19 839	19 839	23 541	24 860	24 860	24 860	26 252	27 599
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 752	8 752	11 340						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 133	6 622	8 580	9 428	9 956	9 956	9 956	10 513	12 153
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 885	15 374	19 920	9 428	9 956	9 956	9 956	10 513	12 153
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		505	505	654	7 133	7 533	7 533	7 533	7 955	
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		505	505	654	7 133	7 533	7 533	7 533	7 955	-
Total number of households	5	15 390	15 879	20 574	16 561	17 489	17 489	17 489	18 468	12 153
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 300	12 300	12 300						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 300	12 300	12 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		7 538	7 538	7 538						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 538	7 538	7 538	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 838	19 838	19 838	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 478					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 478					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 171					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 160					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3 331	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		17 154	17 160		17 180					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		11 133	11 147		11 647					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 522	1 780		1 920					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	184								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 993	30 087	-	30 747	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	125	125							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		641	1 500 000		1 500 000					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		766	1 500 125	-	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 759	1 530 212	-	1 530 747	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 007	26 037		26 537					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		682	682		682					
Chemical toilet		230								
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 464								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		924	1 005		1 105					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 307	27 724	-	28 324	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		316								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		597								
No toilet provisions		871	1 190 000		1 306 150					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 784	1 190 000	-	1 306 150	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 091	1 217 724	-	1 334 474	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 769	10 769		13 000	13 000				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 270	1 270		1 000	1 000				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	688	688		300	300				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 727	12 727	-	14 300	14 300	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	531	285		150	150				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		688	50		30	30				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 219	335	-	180	180	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 946	13 062	-	14 480	14 480	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 812	9 812		9 122	9 122				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 260	1 260		1 260	1 260				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 655	1 655		1 857	1 857				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 727	12 727	-	12 239	12 239	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		300	102		10	10				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		900	766		300	300				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 200	868	-	310	310	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 927	13 595	-	12 549	12 549	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 500	8 179		11 000	11 000				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 800	2 322		6 000	6 000				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 300	10 501	-	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 600	2 146		1 000	1 000				
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 600	2 146	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 900	12 647	-	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 100	11 100		12 239	12 239				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 100	11 100	-	12 239	12 239	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		547	654		200	200				
Using communal refuse dump		230	250		200	200				
Using own refuse dump		95	110		80	80				
Other rubbish disposal		100	124		60	60				
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		972	1 138	-	540	540	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 072	12 238	-	12 779	12 779	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 400	8 000		12 239	12 239				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 400	8 000		12 239	12 239				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 400	9 000		12 239	12 239				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 305	4 913		6 152	6 152				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		4 316	5 011		6 055	6 055				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		323	415		462	462				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		8 944	10 340	-	12 670	12 670	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		9 128	9 128		9 830	9 830				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 305	4 913		6 152	6 152				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		4 316	5 011		6 055	6 055				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		323	415		462	462				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 072	19 467	-	22 500	22 500	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		57 594	57 594	57 729	57 729	57 729 000		56 631 000	58 238 000	59 893 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 541	1 541	1 406	1 406	1 406 000		1 406 000	1 406 000	1 406 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135	59 135 000	-	58 037 000	59 644 000	61 299 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3							626 000	626 000	626 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		626	626	626	626	626				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		626	626	626	626	626	-	626 000	626 000	626 000
Total number of households	5	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 761	59 135 626	-	58 663 000	60 270 000	61 925 000
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		56 901	57 126	57 449	57 449	57 449		90 711	93 287	95 937
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		456	456	456	456	456		456	456	456
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 023	2 808	2 485	2 485	2 485		2 485	2 485	2 485
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		60 380	60 390	60 390	60 390	60 390	-	93 652	96 228	98 878
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		851	851	851	851	851		851	851	851
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		851	851	851	851	851	-	851	851	851
Total number of households	5	61 231	61 241	61 241	61 241	61 241	-	94 503	97 079	99 729
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 313	8 376	8 125	7 881			7 881	7 881	7 881
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		44 149	46 972	48 381	49 833			84 259	86 876	89 567
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		55 462	55 348	56 506	57 714	-	-	92 140	94 757	97 448
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	55 462	55 348	56 506	57 714	-	-	92 140	94 757	97 448
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62 151	62 994	62 994	64 938			20 483	21 065	21 663
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 151	62 994	62 994	64 938	-	-	20 483	21 065	21 663
Removed less frequently than once a week		5 600	4 757	4 757	3 771			2 926	3 009	3 094
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		62 151	62 994	62 994	64 938			64 938	64 938	64 938
Other rubbish disposal			1 418	1 418	918			918	918	918
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		67 751	69 169	69 169	69 627	-	-	68 782	68 865	68 950
Total number of households	5	129 902	132 163	132 163	134 565	-	-	89 265	89 930	90 613
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 267	20 025	20 011	20 611	8 500				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 267	20 025	20 011	20 611	8 500				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17 267	20 025	20 011	20 611	8 500				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 267	20 025	20 011	20 611	85 000				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		30	50	50	50	50	50	74	74	74
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85	85	85	85	85	1	1	1
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		15	15	15	11 871	15	15	15	15	15
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		41 959	30 875	23 680		25 100	24 632	20 526	27 238	63 422
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 468	15 801	17 855	27 553	10 756	538	599	21 938	12 086
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		7 386	10 409	10 413	11 744	8 559	4 745	3 557	8 153	9 617
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		3 221	3 974	4 101	8 228	13 413	241	13 655	13 655	14 218
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		12 380	18 632	20 009	23 250	13 233	8 815	6 618	15 195	14 869
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		71 430	79 707	76 073	82 645	71 077	38 987	44 970	86 195	114 226

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 500	12 500		12 750	12 750				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		300	300		300	300				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	400	400		400	400				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 050	1 050		1 050	1 050				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 250	14 250	-	14 500	14 500	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 250	14 250	-	14 500	14 500	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 753	9 753		9 760	9 760				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 642	2 642		26 450	26 450				
Chemical toilet		75	75		60	60				
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 470	12 470	-	36 270	36 270	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		780	780							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000				
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 780	1 780	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 250	14 250	-	37 270	37 270	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 100	1 100		1 100	1 100				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13 150	13 150		13 200	13 200				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 250	14 250	-	14 300	14 300	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 250	14 250	-	14 300	14 300	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 250	14 250		14 250	14 250				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 250	14 250	-	14 250	14 250	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 250	14 250	-	14 250	14 250	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 250	14 250		14 550	14 550				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 006	2 006		2 020	2 020				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 250	14 250		14 250	14 250				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 250	14 250		14 250	14 250				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 361	6 361		6 450	6 450				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 598	5 598		5 980	5 980				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 985	5 985		5 985	5 985				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		6 262	6 262		6 260	6 260				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		24 206	24 206	-	24 675	24 675	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		20 000	20 000		20 000	20 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		85	85		99	99				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50		50	50				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		20	20		20	20				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 341	6 380		6 430	6 430				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		5 985	5 985		5 980	5 980				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 598	5 598		5 985	5 985				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		6 260	6 262		6 262	6 262				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		24 204	24 245	-	24 677	24 677	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling							65 812	67 786	67 786	67 786
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							30 429	31 342	31 342	31 342
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2						10 074	10 376	10 376	10 376
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	106 315	109 504	109 504	109 504
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4						7 285	7 504	7 504	7 504
No water supply							6 274	6 462	6 462	6 462
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	13 559	13 966	13 966	13 966
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	119 874	123 470	123 470	123 470
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							82 482	84 956	84 956	84 956
Flush toilet (with septic tank)							2 389	2 461	2 461	2 461
Chemical toilet							844	869	869	869
Pit toilet (ventilated)							3 812	3 926	3 926	3 926
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							26 635	27 434	27 434	27 434
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	116 162	119 646	119 646	119 646
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions							2 987	3 077	3 077	3 077
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	2 987	3 077	3 077	3 077
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	119 149	122 723	122 723	122 723
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week							95 114	97 967	97 967	97 967
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	95 114	97 967	97 967	97 967
Removed less frequently than once a week							6 500	6 695	6 695	6 695
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal							3 676	3 786	3 786	3 786
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	10 176	10 481	10 481	10 481
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	105 290	108 448	108 448	108 448
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								24	24	24
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)								85	85	85
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		26 246				203 162	268 685	284 750	301 835	319 945
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		26 246	-	-	-	203 162	268 685	284 750	301 835	319 945

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					33 813					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				3 056					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	36 869	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				612					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	612	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	37 481	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					65 178					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					3 432					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	68 610	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	68 610	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3 720					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					37 279					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	40 999	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	40 999	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					60 193					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	60 193	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	60 193	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					13 514					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					17 463					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15 971					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					17 114					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					15 426					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					14 262					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					9 409					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					14 409					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	53 506	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					69					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					85					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					13 952					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 016	12 730	14 956	2 474	17 633	18 073	18 073	19 824	21 846
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					16 476					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					7 605					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					18 933					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		11 016	12 730	14 956	59 441	17 633	18 073	18 073	19 824	21 846

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		421								
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					264	2 000 000		300		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	56			29	2 026 400		52	11	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		477	-	-	293	4 026 400	-	352	11	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	452								
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	929	-	-	293	4 026 400	-	352	11	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		481			200	2 367 507		203	172	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		65								
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		546	-	-	200	2 367 507	-	203	172	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 278								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 824	-	-	200	2 367 507	-	203	172	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		86								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								666		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		86	-	-	-	-	-	666	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	86	-	-	-	-	-	666	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 960	10			10 292				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 960	10	-	-	10 292	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			630			630				
Using communal refuse dump						535				
Using own refuse dump		2 618	2 659			2 659				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal			589			589				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 618	3 878	-	-	4 413	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 578	3 888	-	-	14 705	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					14 578					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 300					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 300					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 300					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					307					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					53					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					52					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					551					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	963	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6			240 076		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					91			63 341		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					86			96 615		
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					462					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		70	284	870	3 518	1 750			424	449
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 813	2 093		1 622	1 719				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					388					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 612					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					648					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 883	2 376	870	9 250	3 469	-	-	424	449

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46	2 137		495	590	590	495	524	554
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 134	1 453		51 667	45 585	45 585	51 667	54 715	57 779
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				34 449	29 458	29 458	34 449	36 481	38 524
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 180	3 590	-	86 611	75 633	75 633	86 611	91 720	96 857
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				8 574			8 574	9 080	9 588
No water supply					953			953	1 009	1 066
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	9 527	-	-	9 527	10 089	10 654
Total number of households	5	2 180	3 590	-	96 138	75 633	75 633	96 138	101 809	107 511
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					17 201	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 216	19 236
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		863	709							
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		863	709	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 216	19 236
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	863	709	-	17 201	17 201	17 201	17 201	18 216	19 236
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						373	373			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	373	373	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	373	373	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		20 600				75 000	75 000			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 600	-	-	-	75 000	75 000	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 600	-	-	-	75 000	75 000	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					75 633					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					14 262					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	14 262	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					15					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					14 262					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	14 277	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				8 827						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				34 648						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			3 744						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4			1 078						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	48 297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			114						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply				13 750						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	13 864	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	62 161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				8 239						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1 107						
Chemical toilet				366						
Pit toilet (ventilated)			1	15 667	1	1		1	1	1
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				35 194						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1	60 573	1	1	-	1	1	1
Bucket toilet			221	221						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			153	153						
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	374	374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	375	60 947	1	1	-	1	1	1
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1	60 091	1	1					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				1	1					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1	60 091	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				1 939						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1 939	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1	60 091	1 941	2	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				2						
Using communal refuse dump				2						
Using own refuse dump			1	75	1	1		1	1	1
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				7						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	1	86	1	1	-	1	1	1
Total number of households	5	-	1	86	1	1	-	1	1	1
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					20 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 780		1 377	2 500	1 410	1 410	5 000	5 300	5 618
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		952	472	136	300	130	130	69	73	77
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		340	392	92	200					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			392	92	90					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4 072	1 255	1 697	3 090	1 540	1 540	5 069	5 373	5 695

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 261 092		45 691	12 932	12 932	12 932	14 096	15 365	16 747
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				15 249	13 672	13 672	13 672	14 902	16 244	17 706
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			6 474	4 783	4 783	4 783	5 213	5 683	6 194
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		12 710 000	1 985	236	236	236	257	280	306
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 261 092	12 710 000	69 399	31 623	31 623	31 623	34 468	37 572	40 953
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			1 708	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 886	2 055	2 240
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1 708	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 886	2 055	2 240
Total number of households	5	4 261 092	12 710 000	71 107	33 353	33 353	33 353	36 354	39 627	43 193
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			2 500 000	21 146	21 421	21 421	21 421	23 349	25 450	27 741
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1 359	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 501	1 636	1 783
Chemical toilet				145	147	147	147	160	175	190
Pit toilet (ventilated)				1 632	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 802	1 964	2 141
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			9 900 000	7 043	7 135	7 135	7 135	7 777	8 477	9 240
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	12 400 000	31 325	31 733	31 733	31 733	34 589	37 702	41 095
Bucket toilet				178	180	180	180	196	214	233
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				453	459	459	459	500	545	594
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	631	639	639	639	696	759	827
Total number of households	5	-	12 400 000	31 956	32 372	32 372	32 372	35 285	38 461	41 922
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			5 350 000							
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				27 890	28 253	28 253	28 253	30 796	33 567	36 588
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	5 350 000	27 890	28 253	28 253	28 253	30 796	33 567	36 588
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				4 933	4 997	4 997	4 997	5 447	5 937	6 471
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	4 933	4 997	4 997	4 997	5 447	5 937	6 471
Total number of households	5	-	5 350 000	32 823	33 250	33 250	33 250	36 243	39 504	43 059
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	21 310	23 227	25 318
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	19 550	21 310	23 227	25 318
Removed less frequently than once a week				1 915	1 940	1 940	1 940	2 115	2 305	2 512
Using communal refuse dump				383	388	388	388	423	461	502
Using own refuse dump				9 306	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 275	11 200	12 208
Other rubbish disposal				273	277	277	277	302	329	359
No rubbish disposal				1 747	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 929	2 103	2 292
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	13 624	13 802	13 802	13 802	15 044	16 398	17 873
Total number of households	5	-	19 550	33 174	33 352	33 352	33 352	36 354	39 625	43 191
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					33 353	33 353	33 353		36 355	39 627
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 752	1 752	1 752		1 910	2 082
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 752	1 752	1 752		1 910	2 082
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 752	1 752	1 752		1 910	2 082
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5	5 249	5 553		4 804	5 249
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)						1 320	1 397		1 248	1 320
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					0	1	2		1	1
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	5	6 570	6 951	-	6 054	6 570
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									4 359	4 612
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					4 396					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					730					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 116					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					772					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					1 587					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	8 600	-	-	-	4 359	4 612

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		60 003	61 803	63 657	62 424	66 840	66 840	70 182	73 691	77 376
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		45 285	46 644	48 043	46 818	50 445	50 445	52 967	55 616	58 396
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	35 581	36 648	37 748		39 635	39 635	41 617	43 698	45 883
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				37 454					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		140 869	145 095	149 448	146 696	156 920	156 920	164 766	173 005	181 655
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	20 864	21 490	22 135	21 848	23 241	23 241	24 403	25 624	26 905
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		20 864	21 490	22 135	21 848	23 241	23 241	24 403	25 624	26 905
Total number of households	5	161 733	166 585	171 583	168 544	180 161	180 161	189 169	198 629	208 560
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		45 285	46 644	48 043	45 905	50 445	50 445	52 967	55 616	58 396
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 469	6 663	6 863	6 545	7 206	7 206	7 566	7 945	8 342
Chemical toilet		3 235	3 332	3 432	2 479	3 604	3 604	3 784	3 973	4 172
Pit toilet (ventilated)		21 025	21 656	22 305	72 052	23 421	23 421	24 592	25 821	27 112
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		71 163	73 298	75 497	41 474	79 272	79 272	83 235	87 397	91 767
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		147 177	151 593	156 140	168 455	163 948	163 948	172 144	180 752	189 789
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		14 556	14 993	15 442		16 215	16 215	17 025	17 877	18 770
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		14 556	14 993	15 442	-	16 215	16 215	17 025	17 877	18 770
Total number of households	5	161 733	166 586	171 582	168 455	180 163	180 163	189 169	198 629	208 559
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		145 560	149 927	154 425	148 731	162 146	162 146	170 253	178 766	187 704
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		145 560	149 927	154 425	148 731	162 146	162 146	170 253	178 766	187 704
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		16 173	16 658	17 158	19 723	18 016	18 016	18 917	19 862	20 856
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 173	16 658	17 158	19 723	18 016	18 016	18 917	19 862	20 856
Total number of households	5	161 733	166 585	171 583	168 454	180 162	180 162	189 170	198 628	208 560
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		46 903	48 310	49 759	48 585	52 247	52 247	54 860	57 603	60 483
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 903	48 310	49 759	48 585	52 247	52 247	54 860	57 603	60 483
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 617	1 666	1 715	1 983	1 801	1 801	1 891	1 986	2 085
Using communal refuse dump		3 235	3 332	3 432	2 809	3 604	3 604	3 784	3 973	4 172
Using own refuse dump		97 040	99 951	102 950	98 493	108 097	108 097	113 502	119 177	125 136
Other rubbish disposal		11 321	11 661	12 010	16 584	12 611	12 611	13 242	13 904	14 599
No rubbish disposal		1 617	1 666	1 715		1 801	1 801	1 891	1 986	2 085
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		114 830	118 276	121 822	119 869	127 914	127 914	134 310	141 026	148 077
Total number of households	5	161 733	166 586	171 581	168 454	180 161	180 161	189 170	198 629	208 560
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		161 733	161 733	161 733	121 178	161 733	161 733	161 733	161 733	161 733
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		161 733	161 733	161 733	121 178	161 733	161 733	161 733	161 733	161 733
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 215	10 419	13 446	12 178	12 178	12 178	14 950	14 950	14 950
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10 215	10 419	13 446	12 178	12 178	12 178	14 950	14 950	14 950
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		39 323	40 109	79 554	82 699	87 360	87 360	97 299	102 164	107 272
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		9 271	9 457	36 030	35 863	42 896	42 896	49 482	51 957	54 554
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 010	3 067	3 067	31 677	28 156	28 156	34 371	39 139	43 963
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		49 604	52 633	118 651	150 239	158 411	158 411	181 153	193 260	205 789
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					5 570					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		127 692	134 785	158 074	162 878	168 448	168 448	180 562	191 757	203 646
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		10 673	11 528	12 510	157 377	12 510	12 510	17 138	23 137	31 234
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		10 673	11 528	12 510	157 377	12 510	12 510	10 258	8 411	7 570
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 733	2 982	4 159	6 532	5 916	5 916	7 946	8 582	9 268
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		151 770	160 823	187 252	489 735	199 384	199 384	215 904	231 887	251 719

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					15 180	15	15	15 180	15 180	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	15 180	15	15	15 180	15 180	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				6 800	7	7	6 800	6 800	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 800	7	7	6 800	6 800	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	21 980	22	22	21 980	21 980	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					14 000		14 000	14 000	14 000	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	14 000	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	14 000	-	14 000	14 000	14 000	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					14 500			14 500	14 500	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	14 500	-	-	14 500	14 500	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					6 800			6 800	6 800	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 800	-	-	6 800	6 800	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	21 300	-	-	21 300	21 300	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					9 800					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 800	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 800	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6 200					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 772					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					756					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 028					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 848					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	7 405	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					50 000	50 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					55	55				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					75	75				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					534	534				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		17 355	13 681		204	6 979	6 979	7 397	7 841	8 312
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 772					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					756					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 028					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 848					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		17 355	13 681	-	8 142	7 513	6 979	7 397	7 841	8 312

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 794	20 794	20 794
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	36 734	36 734	36 734
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	20 239	20 239	20 239
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	77 767	77 767	77 767
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 206	3 206	3 206
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 692	18 692	18 692
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 898	21 898	21 898
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	99 665	99 665	99 665
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 581	5 581	5 581
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 894	1 894	1 894
Chemical toilet		35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	37 275	37 275	37 275
Pit toilet (ventilated)		34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	35 680	35 680	35 680
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 993	1 993	1 993
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	82 423	82 423	82 423
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	17 242	17 242	17 242
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	17 242	17 242	17 242
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	99 665	99 665	99 665
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	83 039	83 039	83 039
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	83 039	83 039	83 039
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 627	16 627	16 627
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 627	16 627	16 627
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	99 666	99 666	99 666
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	20 103	20 103	20 103
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	20 103	20 103	20 103
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 243	1 243	1 243
Using communal refuse dump		3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 595	3 595	3 595
Using own refuse dump		59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	61 730	61 730	61 730
Other rubbish disposal		1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 784	1 784	1 784
No rubbish disposal		10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	11 211	11 211	11 211
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	79 563	79 563	79 563
Total number of households	5	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	96 202	99 666	99 666	99 666
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					78 160			28 492	29 518	30 580
Sanitation (free minimum level service)								28 492	29 518	30 580
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)								28 492	29 518	30 580
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					51 178			28 492	29 518	30 580
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 534			36 690	38 011	39 379
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)								29 144	30 193	31 280
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)								24 265	25 138	26 043
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 080			24 429	25 308	26 220
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	3 614	-	-	114 528	118 651	122 922
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					21 239	22 939	22 939	24 315	25 725	27 217
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						22 939	22 939	22 939	24 315	25 725
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 534					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	23 773	45 877	45 877	47 254	50 040	52 942

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		12 273	13 500	17 324	18 363	18 363	18 363	19 465	20 633	21 871
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		25 526	28 079	36 032	38 194	38 194	38 194	40 486	42 915	45 490
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	78 983	86 881	111 491	118 180	118 180	118 180	125 271	132 787	140 754
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	8 587	9 445	12 121	12 848	12 848	12 848	13 619	14 436	15 302
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		125 369	137 905	176 968	187 585	187 585	187 585	198 841	210 771	223 417
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	125 369	137 905	176 968	187 585	187 585	187 585	198 841	210 771	223 417
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 745	6 319	7 816	8 285	8 285	8 285	8 782	9 308	9 867
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 628	1 791	2 215	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 489	2 638	2 796
Chemical toilet		229	251	311	330	330	330	349	370	392
Pit toilet (ventilated)		12 323	13 555	16 765	17 771	17 771	17 771	18 837	19 968	21 166
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 990	7 689	9 510	10 081	10 081	10 081	10 686	11 327	12 006
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 915	29 605	36 617	38 815	38 815	38 815	41 143	43 611	46 227
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		90 204	99 225	109 644	111 837	111 837	111 837	117 429	123 300	129 465
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		90 204	99 225	109 644	111 837	111 837	111 837	117 429	123 300	129 465
Total number of households	5	117 119	128 830	146 261	150 652	150 652	150 652	158 572	166 911	175 692
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 330	8 330	8 829	8 829	9 270	9 270	9 734	10 221	10 732
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 330	8 330	8 829	8 829	9 270	9 270	9 734	10 221	10 732
Removed less frequently than once a week		471	518	641	679	679	679	713	749	786
Using communal refuse dump		526	579	716	758	758	758	796	836	878
Using own refuse dump		111 859	123 045	113 207	120 000	120 000	120 000	126 000	132 300	138 915
Other rubbish disposal		52	57	54	57	57	57	60	63	66
No rubbish disposal		9 515	10 467	9 630	10 208	10 208	10 208	10 718	11 254	11 817
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		122 423	134 666	124 248	131 702	131 702	131 702	138 287	145 202	152 462
Total number of households	5	130 753	142 996	133 077	140 531	140 972	140 972	148 021	155 423	163 194
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					107 483					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					8 513					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					597					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					819					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				54 521					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					79 966					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					14 375					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					9 230					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	103 571	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000			15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		20 855	22 941		24 373					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1 652	1 817		1 930					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		159	175		186					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		56 995	3 544	4 934		5 100	5 100		5 814	6 163
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		366	366	440	(564)	564	564		593	622
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1	2	1	(51)	51	51		54	57
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		57 362	3 912	5 376	(616)	5 716	5 716	-	6 461	6 842

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 718	3 718	3 718	3 818	3 818	3 818	3 868	3 918	4 018
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	18 048	18 048	18 048	18 248	18 248	18 248	18 448	18 698	18 998
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 766	21 766	21 766	22 066	22 066	22 066	22 316	22 616	23 016
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 491	1 241	1 041
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 941	1 941	1 941	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 491	1 241	1 041
Total number of households	5	23 707	23 707	23 707	23 757	23 757	23 757	23 807	23 857	24 057
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131	2 131
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 254	18 254	18 254	18 454	18 254	18 254	18 454	18 654	18 954
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 385	20 385	20 385	20 585	20 385	20 385	20 585	20 785	21 085
Bucket toilet		469	469	469	419	419	419	369	319	299
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 432	2 432	2 432	2 753	2 753	2 753	2 653	2 453	2 253
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 901	2 901	2 901	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 022	2 772	2 552
Total number of households	5	23 286	23 286	23 286	23 757	23 557	23 557	23 607	23 557	23 637
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		19 384	19 384	19 384	19 634	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 384	19 384	19 384	19 634	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					4 123					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 123	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	19 384	19 384	19 384	23 757	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384	19 384
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581	1 581
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump		19 146	19 146	19 146	19 196	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146	19 146
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		2 707	2 707	2 980	2 980	3 117	3 226	3 335	3 444	3 553
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		23 434	23 434	23 707	23 757	23 844	23 953	24 062	24 171	24 280
Total number of households	5	23 434	23 434	23 707	23 757	23 844	23 953	24 062	24 171	24 280
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 195
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 582					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 148					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 730	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					15					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		23 212	28 771		19 881	13 483	13 483	19 633	21 136	22 752
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					8 575					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		23 212	28 771	-	28 470	13 483	13 483	19 633	21 136	22 752

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 783	5 251	7 248	7 654	7 654		9 185	11 022	13 226
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 135	5 244	1 812	1 914	1 914				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		14 469	17 363						
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 918	24 964	26 423	9 568	9 568	-	9 185	11 022	13 226
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	42 053		24 081	25 430	25 430		30 516	36 619	43 943
No water supply		4 108	254	2 352	2 484	2 484		2 980	3 576	4 292
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		46 161	254	26 433	27 914	27 914	-	33 496	40 195	48 235
Total number of households	5	54 079	25 218	52 856	37 482	37 482	-	42 681	51 217	61 461
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 809	6 271	7 248	7 654	7 654		9 185	11 022	13 226
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		26 805	659	15 349	16 209	16 209		19 450	23 341	28 009
Chemical toilet			265							
Pit toilet (ventilated)		4 388	2 923	2 512	2 653	2 653		3 184	3 820	4 584
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			11 205	13 446						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		39 002	21 323	38 555	26 516	26 516	-	31 819	38 183	45 819
Bucket toilet			402							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		15 813	522	9 054	9 561	9 561		11 474	13 768	16 522
No toilet provisions		3 172	2 500	1 816	1 917	1 917		2 301	2 761	3 313
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 985	3 424	10 870	11 478	11 478	-	13 775	16 529	19 835
Total number of households	5	57 987	24 747	49 425	37 994	37 994	-	45 594	54 712	65 654
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		22 238		10 707 749	11 307 383	11 307 383		13 568 860	16 282 631	19 539 158
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 702		6 641	7 013	7 013		8 415	10 099	12 118
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 940	-	10 714 390	11 314 396	11 314 396	-	13 577 275	16 292 730	19 551 276
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		54 421		31 165	32 910	32 910		39 492	47 390	56 869
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		54 421	-	31 165	32 910	32 910	-	39 492	47 390	56 869
Total number of households	5	80 361	-	10 745 555	11 347 306	11 347 306	-	13 616 767	16 340 120	19 608 145
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 092	4 785	57 793	61 029	61 029		73 235	87 882	105 459
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 092	4 785	57 793	61 029	61 029	-	73 235	87 882	105 459
Removed less frequently than once a week		134	110	76	80	80		96	116	139
Using communal refuse dump			1 064							
Using own refuse dump		40 438	11 999	23 157	24 454	24 454		29 344	35 213	42 256
Other rubbish disposal			1 830							
No rubbish disposal		17 667	1 364	10 116	10 682	10 682		12 819	15 382	18 459
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		58 239	16 367	33 349	35 216	35 216	-	42 259	50 711	60 854
Total number of households	5	68 331	21 152	91 142	96 245	96 245	-	115 494	138 593	166 313
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 208					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 208					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 208					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 208					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					600				64	67
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					24					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 700				1 800	1 904
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					301					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 625	-	-	-	1 864	1 972
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000		15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					40					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					75					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					25					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 063	2 258	5 952		2 125			2 094	2 215
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p			1 180							
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 063	3 438	5 952	25	2 125	-	-	2 094	2 215

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 757	8 000	8 385	15 709	15 709	15 709	15 900	16 000	16 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 595	1 600	1 165	6 988	6 988	6 988	5 000	5 500	5 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 352	9 600	9 550	22 697	22 697	22 697	20 900	21 500	21 500
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 352	9 600	9 550	22 697	22 697	22 697	20 900	21 500	21 500
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 757	8 000	8 385	14 920	14 920	14 920	15 900	16 000	16 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 595	1 600	1 165	6 644	6 644	6 644	5 000	5 500	5 500
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 352	9 600	9 550	21 564	21 564	21 564	20 900	21 500	21 500
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 352	9 600	9 550	21 564	21 564	21 564	20 900	21 500	21 500
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 775	4 800	3 810	3 197	3 197	3 197	4 000	4 200	4 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 740	1 780	5 060	11 692	11 692	11 692	12 000	12 100	12 100
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 515	6 580	8 870	14 889	14 889	14 889	16 000	16 300	16 300
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 515	6 580	8 870	14 889	14 889	14 889	16 000	16 300	16 300
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week						10 020	10 020	10 218	10 933	11 698
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	10 020	10 020	10 218	10 933	11 698
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					10 020					
Using own refuse dump		6	6	65	510	510	65	65	65	65
Other rubbish disposal		1	1							
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7	7	65	10 530	510	65	65	65	65
Total number of households	5	7	7	65	10 530	10 530	10 085	10 283	10 998	11 763
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 000			1 000	1 000	1 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					105			660	699	739
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					166			1 506	1 593	1 685
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					116			503	532	563
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					244			1 533	1 622	1 716
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	630	-	-	4 202	4 445	4 703
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		9	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		279	295	313	91	332	332	352	374	396
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 196					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					3 230	4 710	4 710	5 700	6 031	6 380
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					105					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					166					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					116					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					244					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	5 056	4 710	4 710	5 700	6 031	6 380

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 009	3 305	3 324	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 339	3 539	3 752
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 009	3 305	3 324	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 339	3 539	3 752
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 009	3 305	3 324	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 339	3 539	3 752
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 644	1 194	1 205	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 228	1 302	1 380
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		980	1 692	1 710	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 629	1 727	1 830
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		280	280		284	284	284	286	303	321
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				282						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 904	3 166	3 197	3 121	3 121	3 121	3 143	3 332	3 531
Bucket toilet		99	2	2	2	2	2	2		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		99	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 003	3 168	3 199	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 145	3 332	3 531
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		707	570	8	578	578	578	583	618	655
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 284	2 711	2 716	2 727	2 727	2 727	2 731	2 895	3 069
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 991	3 281	2 724	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 314	3 513	3 724
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 991	3 281	2 724	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 314	3 513	3 724
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 009	3 168		3 123	3 123	3 123	3 145	3 334	3 534
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 009	3 168	-	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 145	3 334	3 534
Removed less frequently than once a week				3 199						
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	3 199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 009	3 168	3 199	3 123	3 123	3 123	3 145	3 334	3 534
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 101	1 064	1 063	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 098	1 164	1 234
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 101	1 064	1 063	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 098	1 164	1 234
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 101	1 064	1 063	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 098	1 164	1 234
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 101	1 064	1 063	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 098	1 164	1 234
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9	9	10	256	11	11	11	12	13
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		60	62	86	1 330	92	92	98	103	110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1	1	1	344	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		61	63	67	1 330	71	71	80	80	85
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		131	135	163	3 259	174	174	190	197	209
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		286 723	338 995	368 565	387 708	387 708	387 708	409 000	433 540	459 552
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		54	58	80	84	84	84	89	94	100
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	53	56
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		287	339	369	388	388	388	409	434	460
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					58					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					109					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					118					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					72					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		287	339	369	744	388	388	409	434	460

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 513	11 614	11 865	11 865	11 865	11 865	12 123	12 875	13 634
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		12	9							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 525	11 623	11 865	11 865	11 865	11 865	12 123	12 875	13 634
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 525	11 623	11 865	11 865	11 865	11 865	12 123	12 875	13 634
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 821	5 841	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 365	6 180	6 563	6 950
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 220	1 225	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 277	1 356	1 436
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 365	2 401	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 440	2 330	2 474	2 620
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 406	9 467	9 963	9 963	9 963	9 963	9 787	10 393	11 006
Bucket toilet		53	24	25	25	25	25	5	5	6
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		53	24	25	25	25	25	5	5	6
Total number of households	5	9 459	9 491	9 988	9 988	9 988	9 988	9 792	10 398	11 012
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		596	603	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 285	553	587	622
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		7 782	7 934	7 963	7 963	7 963	7 963	8 543	9 073	9 608
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 378	8 537	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 096	9 660	10 230
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 378	8 537	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 248	9 096	9 660	10 230
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		10 854	10 913	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 399	12 106	12 820
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 854	10 913	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 399	12 106	12 820
Total number of households	5	10 854	10 913	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 283	11 399	12 106	12 820
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 250	4 372	4 975	4 584					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 250	4 372	4 975	4 584					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 250	4 372	4 975	4 584					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 250	4 372	4 975	4 584					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	0	0	0					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		0	0	0	0					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						813	813	954	1 013	1 073
Total cost of FBS provided		0	0	0	0	813	813	954	1 013	1 073
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6			6		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		31	34					140		
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50			50		
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240		240			240		
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 009			3 185			1 282		
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 036					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					961					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 126					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 527					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 009	-	-	8 834	-	-	1 282	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 755			3 035	3 035				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		85			37	37				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				71	71				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 840	-	-	3 143	3 143	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 840	-	-	3 143	3 143	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		865			1 004	1 004				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		234			430	430				
Chemical toilet		2 149								
Pit toilet (ventilated)					149	149				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 248	-	-	1 583	1 583	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					29	29				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	29	29	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 248	-	-	1 612	1 612	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		339			339	339				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 962			2 469	2 469				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 301	-	-	2 808	2 808	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 301	-	-	2 808	2 808	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					2 657					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	2 657	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					2 657	2 657				
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					65	65				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 722	2 722	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 379	2 722	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 545	1 545		2 000	2 150	2 300
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					506	506		650	675	705
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 545	1 545		2 000	2 150	2 300
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 545	1 545		2 000	2 150	2 300
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					711	711		782	830	879
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					182	182		200	213	225
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 002	1 002		1 102	1 170	1 239
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					417	417		458	487	516
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 311	2 312	-	2 542	2 700	2 859
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					2	2				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)					70	70				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				5 147					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 147	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 147	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					5 147					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 147	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 147	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 100					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 100					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					665					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 100					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					647					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 260					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					577					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 187					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 672	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					35 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					181					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 326					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					57					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 922					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 619					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	7 105	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				1 742	1 855	1 855	1 855	1 855	1 855	1 855
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				452	452	452	452	452	452	452
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				299	686	686	686	686	686	686
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				1 002	791	791	791	791	791	791
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	1 301	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				893	830	830	830	830	830	830
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	893	830	830	830	830	830	830
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					180	180	180	180	180	180
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				2 194	1 155	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 194	1 335	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 194	1 335	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 194	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307	2 307
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 050					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 050					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					410					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 050					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 135			1 021	1 085	1 150
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 240			1 182	1 255	1 330
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					860			557	592	626
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 210			1 097	1 166	1 235
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements								3 857	4 098	4 341
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 445	-	-	7 714	8 195	8 683
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					103	103	103	111	117	124
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					600					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					460			699	742	786
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 125					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 140					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					760					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 110					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	5 195	-	-	699	742	786

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		56	59	81	282	84	84	70	70	60
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		75	79	105	130	130	130	120	120	80
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		131	138	186	412	214	214	190	190	140
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	131	138	186	412	214	214	190	190	140
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		56	59	81	84	84	84	70	70	50
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		65	79	105	130	130	130	120	120	70
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		121	138	186	214	214	214	190	190	120
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	121	138	186	214	214	214	190	190	120
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		110	158	212	231	231	231	120	120	70
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		110	158	212	231	231	231	120	120	70
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	110	158	212	231	231	231	120	120	70
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 035	2 136	2 163	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 300	2 350	2 390
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 035	2 136	2 163	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 300	2 350	2 390
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 035	2 136	2 163	2 194	2 194	2 194	2 300	2 350	2 390
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 734					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 734					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 734					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 734					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 864	2 440	2 823	3 673					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 260	1 547	1 723	2 040					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		446	466	430	885					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		1 310	1 564	1 783	2 014					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		4 880	6 017	6 760	8 613	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		67	85	91	103	97	97			126
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	80	86	50	92	92			50
Refuse (average litres per week)		5	5	5	5	5	5			5
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 039	5 418	5 689	724	724	724	767	813	862
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		14 782	9 039	10 042		10 117	10 117	10 117	11 219	11 914
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 673					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 040					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					885					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 014					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		15 821	14 457	15 731	9 336	10 841	10 841	10 884	12 032	12 776

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		80	70		600	600	600	600	600	600
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		36	600		700	700	700	700	700	700
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	705	1 200		1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		821	1 870	-	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		4		4	4	4	4	4	4
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	4	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total number of households	5	821	1 874	-	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604	2 604
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		3 951	36		750	750	750	750	750	750
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		633								
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 584	36	-	750	750	750	750	750	750
Bucket toilet		350		430	430	430	430	430	430	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		350	-	430	430	430	430	430	430	-
Total number of households	5	4 934	36	430	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			36		600	600	600	600	600	600
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			36		600	600	600	600	600	600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	72	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					800	800	800	800	800	800
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	800	800
Total number of households	5	-	72	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 129	5 129		5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 129	5 129	-	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 129	5 129	-	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949	5 949
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 723	1 791		2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 723	1 791		2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 723	1 791		2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 723	1 791		2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124	2 124
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		39	43		53	53	53	55	58	61
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		149	164		201	201	201	211	222	233
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		75	77		85	85	85	89	93	98
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		149	164		201	201	201	211	222	233
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		411	448	-	540	540	540	567	595	625
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		338 828	373 424		458 233	458 233	458 233	481 145	505 202	530 462
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		102 277	112 833		138 480	138 480	138 480	145 404	152 674	160 308
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		148 695	163 877		201 077	201 077	201 077	211 131	221 687	232 772
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		74 554	77 497		84 636	84 636	84 636	88 868	93 311	97 977
Refuse (average litres per week)		148 695	163 877		201 077	201 077	201 077	211 131	221 687	232 772
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		339	373		458	458	458	481	505	530
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		102	113		138	138	138	145	153	160
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		149	164		201	201	201	211	222	233
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		75	77		85	85	85	89	93	98
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		149	164		201	201	201	201	201	201
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	339	373		458	458	458	481	505	530
Other		102	113		138	138	138	145	153	160
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 254	1 378	-	1 680	1 680	1 680	1 754	1 832	1 913

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 399	4 799		5 299	8 505	8 505	8 505	8 505	8 505
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 104	3 104		3 404	289	289	289	289	289
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	270	270		270	12	12	12	12	12
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 773	8 173	-	8 973	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 773	8 173	-	8 973	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 049	7 449		7 949	7 722	7 722	7 722	7 722	7 722
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		112	112		112	236	236	236	236	236
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		612	612		612	794	794	794	794	794
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 773	8 173	-	8 673	8 752	8 752	8 752	8 752	8 752
Bucket toilet		43	43		43	54	54	54	54	54
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		43	43	-	43	54	54	54	54	54
Total number of households	5	7 816	8 216	-	8 716	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 822	2 822		2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822	2 822
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 951	5 351		5 851	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984	5 984
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 773	8 173	-	8 673	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 773	8 173	-	8 673	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806	8 806
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 773	8 173		8 673	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 773	8 173	-	8 673	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 773	8 173	-	8 673	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769	7 769
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 782					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 782					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 782					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 782					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					674					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					3 928					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 614					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 751					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8 967	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					99					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					200					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		660	585		742	494	494	514	545	577
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of			115	247		247	247	257	273	289
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					42					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					42					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					42					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					42					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		660	700	247	910	742	742	771	818	867

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 288	8 738	9 175	11 114	11 114	11 114	11 480	11 594	11 640
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			450	473	695	695	695	736	743	763
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	21	471	495	465	465	465	452	444	430
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		450	473	341	341	341	333	320	310
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 309	10 109	10 616	12 615	12 615	12 615	13 001	13 101	13 143
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 309	10 109	10 616	12 615	12 615	12 615	13 001	13 101	13 143
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 838	7 288	7 652	8 847	8 847	8 847	9 377	9 507	9 590
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 177	1 627	1 709	2 252	2 252	2 252	2 365	2 425	2 480
Chemical toilet		243	693	727	705	705	705	663	636	625
Pit toilet (ventilated)			450	473	458	458	458	431	406	402
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 258	10 058	10 561	12 262	12 262	12 262	12 836	12 974	13 097
Bucket toilet		63	513	539	353	353	353	331	328	319
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			450	9 175						
No toilet provisions				9 175						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		63	963	18 889	353	353	353	331	328	319
Total number of households	5	8 321	11 021	29 450	12 615	12 615	12 615	13 167	13 302	13 416
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		3 318	3 768	3 957	3 838	3 838	3 838	3 990	4 005	4 290
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 993	5 443	5 715	8 115	8 115	8 115	8 206	8 290	8 350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 311	9 211	9 672	11 953	11 953	11 953	12 196	12 295	12 640
Electricity (< min.service level)		11	461	484	469	469	469	435	419	400
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			450	473	193	193	193	189	175	162
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		11	911	957	662	662	662	624	594	562
Total number of households	5	8 322	10 122	10 629	12 615	12 615	12 615	12 820	12 889	13 202
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 321	10 121	10 627	12 615	12 615	12 615	13 624	13 909	14 210
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 321	10 121	10 627	12 615	12 615	12 615	13 624	13 909	14 210
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 321	10 121	10 627	12 615	12 615	12 615	13 624	13 909	14 210
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 864	2 726	2 989	2 908	2 908	3 334	3 834	4 064	4 226
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 864	2 726	2 989	2 908	2 908	3 334	3 834	4 064	4 226
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 864	2 726	2 989	2 908	2 908	3 334	3 834	4 064	4 226
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 864	2 726	2 989	2 908	2 908	3 334	3 834	4 064	4 226
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 087			2 089	2 460	4 059
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					5 548			1 996	2 351	3 880
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 496			1 722	2 028	3 346
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3 459			2 051	2 416	3 986
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	16 591	-	-	7 858	9 255	15 270
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		18 000	18 000	18 900	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		119	126	132	161	161	161	172	182	193
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	53	46	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		74	78	82	101	101	101	101	101	101
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						8 589	8 589	10 585	9 756	16 098
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 087			1 127	1 195	1 267
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					5 548					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 496					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					3 459					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	16 591	8 589	8 589	11 712	10 951	17 365

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 188
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806	806
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	160	160	160	160	160	160	265	265	265
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 327	3 327	3 327
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 327	3 327	3 327
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665	665
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068	1 068
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 062
Bucket toilet		160	160	160	160	160	160	265	265	265
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		160	160	160	160	160	160	265	265	265
Total number of households	5	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 327	3 327	3 327
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962	962
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2 586	2 586	2 586	1 428	2 586	2 586	2 586	2 586	2 586
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 548	3 548	3 548	2 390	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548	3 548
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	5	4 439	4 439	4 439	3 281	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 439
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891
Total number of households	5	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222	3 222
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 367					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 367					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 091					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 367					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					51					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					4 522					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 172					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 939					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	7 685	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					218					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					141					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 366					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					3 571					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					837					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 308					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					221					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	9 303	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 075		1 166	1 166	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 850
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 075	-	1 166	1 166	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 850
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 075	-	1 166	1 166	1 500	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 850
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 075		1 166	1 166	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 650	1 700
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 075	-	1 166	1 166	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 650	1 700
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 075	-	1 166	1 166	1 500	1 500	1 650	1 650	1 700
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 075		1 177	1 177	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 800	1 750
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 075	-	1 177	1 177	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 800	1 750
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 075	-	1 177	1 177	1 200	1 200	1 700	1 800	1 750
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 075		1 166	1 166	1 200	1 200	1 900	2 000	2 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 075	-	1 166	1 166	1 200	1 200	1 900	2 000	2 000
Removed less frequently than once a week								1 200	1 200	1 250
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	1 250
Total number of households	5	1 075	-	1 166	1 166	1 200	1 200	3 100	3 200	3 250
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 166					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 166					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 177					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 166					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					447					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 166					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					399					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 012	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		1 075		1 166		1 500	1 500	1 600	1 700	1 850
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		1 075		1 166		1 500	1 500	1 400	1 250	1 350
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1 075		1 177		1 650	1 650	1 650	1 750	1 800
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		1 075		1 166		1 200	1 200	1 400	1 250	1 350
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					848					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					80	1 680	1 680		1 798	1 909
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					447					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 166					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					399					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					339					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3 279	1 680	1 680	-	1 798	1 909

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 946	1 946		2 560	2 560				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		455	455							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	200	200		1 501	1 501				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 601	2 601	-	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	-	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 761	1 761		2 229	2 229				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		161	161							
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		679	679		731	731				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 601	2 601	-	2 960	2 960	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					1 101	1 101				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 101	1 101	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	-	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		683	683		740	740				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		43	43		1 820	1 820				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		726	726	-	2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 875	1 875		1 875	1 875				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 875	1 875	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	-	4 435	4 435	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 601	2 601		4 061	4 061				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 601	2 601	-	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 601	2 601	-	4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		620	2 601		2 560	2 560				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		620	780		385	385				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		620	780		385	385				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		620	780		385	385				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8	2	10		33	33				
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14	17		34	34				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		19	24		72	72				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8	11		23	23				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		41	52	-	129	129	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		22	22							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		200	200		200	200				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					340	340				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		72	88		92	92				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		30	30		33	33				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		14	17		34	34				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		13	19		72	72				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		8	11		23	23				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		137	164	-	594	594	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					3 514					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					2 200					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 714	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	5 714	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					4 464					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 350					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					776					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	6 590	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					205					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					335					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	540	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	7 130	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					4 713					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 713	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					233					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	233	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 946	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					5 000					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump					5 069					
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	5 069	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	10 069	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 122					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 122					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 758					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 758					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 564			2 691	2 849	2 379	2 796	3 131	3 507
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 597			4 252	4 503	3 790	4 464	4 999	5 599
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		656			303	321	432	1 286	1 441	1 613
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		891			2 027	2 147	1 575	1 885	2 111	2 364
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		5 707	-	-	9 273	9 820	8 176	10 431	11 682	13 084
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					199					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					1					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 174	346		2 946		22	3 334	3 667	4 034
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					4 026					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 237					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 771					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 174	346	-	10 980	-	22	3 334	3 667	4 034

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		320			696	696				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		450			424	424				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	720			1 279	1 279				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	370			726	726				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 860	-	-	3 125	3 125	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	950			1 089	1 089				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	350			242	242				
No water supply		600			424	424				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 900	-	-	1 755	1 755	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 760	-	-	4 880	4 880	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 372			1 492	1 492				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		788			1 598	1 598				
Chemical toilet		466			238	238				
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 626	-	-	3 328	3 328	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		1 434			1 735	1 735				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 899			535	535				
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 333	-	-	2 270	2 270	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 959	-	-	5 598	5 598	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 186			5 808	5 808				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		286								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 472	-	-	5 808	5 808	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		4 758			4 840	4 840				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		723			1 289	1 289				
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 481	-	-	6 129	6 129	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 953	-	-	11 937	11 937	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 583			4 193	4 193				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		3 583	-	-	4 193	4 193	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 452	1 452				
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					557	557				
Other rubbish disposal					660	660				
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 669	2 669	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	3 583	-	-	6 862	6 862	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 027			2 750	2 750				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 027			2 750	2 750				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 027			1 656	1 656				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 027			2 750	2 750				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		245			1 148	1 148				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		90			3 591	3 591				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		47			1 389	1 389				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		71			2 859	2 859				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		453	-	-	8 987	8 987	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6			6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		42			93	93				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50			50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		1			1	1				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		806			1 148	1 148				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 704			3 591	3 591				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 342			1 389	1 389				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 051			2 859	2 859				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 903	-	-	8 987	8 987	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (Nc)(DC7) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		906						960	1 020	1 090
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		621						658	699	747
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	209						222	235	252
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 736	-	-	-	-	-	1 840	1 954	2 089
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 736	-	-	-	-	-	1 840	1 954	2 089
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 163						1 233	1 309	1 400
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		141						149	159	170
Chemical toilet		23						24	26	28
Pit toilet (ventilated)		139						147	156	167
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 466	-	-	-	-	-	1 553	1 650	1 765
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		12						13	14	14
No toilet provisions		184						195	207	221
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		196	-	-	-	-	-	208	221	235
Total number of households	5	1 662	-	-	-	-	-	1 761	1 871	2 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		878						931	988	1 057
Using communal refuse dump		137						145	154	165
Using own refuse dump		722						765	813	869
Other rubbish disposal		4						4	5	5
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 741	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	1 960	2 096
Total number of households	5	1 741	-	-	-	-	-	1 845	1 960	2 096
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					560					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					560					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					560					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					560					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					0			180	191	203
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					0			300	318	337
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					0			387	411	435
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	0	-	-	867	921	975
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					167					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					487					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					168					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					356					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					80					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	1 257	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				414					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	414	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	414	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		113								
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 971	9 971	10 221	10 690	11 225	11 225	11 786	11 786	11 786
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 190	6 190	6 680	7 710	8 096	8 096	12 000	15 243	15 500
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 716	2 150	2 485	2 995	3 145	3 145	3 712	3 712	3 850
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 877	18 311	19 386	21 395	22 466	22 466	27 498	30 741	31 136
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	249								
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 126	18 311	19 386	21 395	22 466	22 466	27 498	30 741	31 136
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 191	13 193	13 452	13 930	14 627	14 627	18 127	21 370	21 450
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		217	320	380	470	494	494	614	804	850
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		151	272	151	151	159	159	159	159	159
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 441	1 730	2 140	2 680	2 814	2 814	2 814	2 814	2 814
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 000	15 515	16 123	17 231	18 094	18 094	21 714	25 147	25 273
Bucket toilet		1 688	5 990	3 350	3 570	3 749	3 749	1 037		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		366	562	345	295	310	310			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 054	6 552	3 695	3 865	4 059	4 059	1 037	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 054	22 067	19 818	21 096	22 153	22 153	22 751	25 147	25 273
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 886	1 886	1 860	1 830	1 697	1 697	1 637	1 577	1 537
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		17 181	18 220	19 070	20 240	21 173	21 173	21 593	22 110	22 600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 067	20 106	20 930	22 070	22 870	22 870	23 230	23 687	24 137
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 075	1 518	1 057	207	2 597	2 597	2 457	2 040	1 620
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 075	1 518	1 057	207	2 597	2 597	2 457	2 040	1 620
Total number of households	5	21 142	21 624	21 987	22 277	25 467	25 467	25 687	25 727	25 757
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 880	13 900	15 000	18 500	19 425	19 425	20 396	21 000	21 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 880	13 900	15 000	18 500	19 425	19 425	20 396	21 000	21 000
Removed less frequently than once a week			5 100	5 500	7 550	7 928	7 928	8 324	8 380	10 000
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	5 100	5 500	7 550	7 928	7 928	8 324	8 380	10 000
Total number of households	5	18 880	19 000	20 500	26 050	27 353	27 353	28 720	29 380	31 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 818	10 577	11 826	13 038	6 084	6 084	6 162	6 162	6 162
Sanitation (free minimum level service)			10 577	11 826	13 038	6 084	6 084	6 162	6 162	6 162
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)			6 645	6 645	7 326	5 300	5 300	4 048	4 048	4 048
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			10 577	11 826	13 038	6 084	6 084	6 162	6 162	6 162
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		45 000	45 000	45 000	45 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		175	187	202	201	217	217	232	248	265
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		144	154	166	132	178	178	190	203	217
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 488					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 098	2 054	2 181		8 245	8 245	8 822	9 439	10 100
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 098	2 054	2 181	2 488	8 245	8 245	8 822	9 439	10 100

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				1 111	13 000	1 248	1 248	1 323	1 383	1 445
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			1 732	2 238	2 500	2 515	2 515	2 665	2 785	2 910
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		48	690	700	775	775	822	859	898
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	1 780	4 039	16 200	4 538	4 538	4 810	5 027	5 253
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			40	300	281	281	298	311	325
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4		40		650	674	674	715	747	781
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	40	40	950	955	955	1 013	1 058	1 106
Total number of households	5	-	1 820	4 079	17 150	5 493	5 493	5 823	6 085	6 359
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			1 214	1 312	1 500	1 474	1 474	1 563	1 633	1 707
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			888	702	800	789	789	836	874	913
Chemical toilet			703			790	790	837	875	914
Pit toilet (ventilated)			342	1 048	1 200	1 178	1 178	1 248	1 304	1 363
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				163	190	183	183	194	203	212
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	3 147	3 225	3 690	4 414	4 414	4 678	4 889	5 109
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	3 147	3 225	3 690	4 414	4 414	4 678	4 889	5 109
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				2 377	2 400	2 520	2 520	2 671	2 791	2 917
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	2 377	2 400	2 520	2 520	2 671	2 791	2 917
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					1 650					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 650	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 377	4 050	2 520	2 520	2 671	2 791	2 917
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					1 950					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	1 950	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week				16	20	17	17	19	20	21
Using communal refuse dump				101	110	107	107	120	125	131
Using own refuse dump				1 921	2 000	2 036	2 036	2 288	2 391	2 499
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal				90	100	95	95	107	112	117
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	2 128	2 230	2 255	2 255	2 534	2 648	2 768
Total number of households	5	-	-	2 128	4 180	2 255	2 255	2 534	2 648	2 768
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		20	21	23	925			26	28	29
Sanitation (free minimum level service)				983	535			1 600	1 696	1 798
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		47	48	50	515			53	56	60
Refuse (removed at least once a week)				114	925			128	136	144
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					234					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					427					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					352					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 006					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements								5 170	5 480	5 809
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 019	-	-	5 170	5 480	5 809
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					26					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					53					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					0			485	515	545
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					0			1 104	1 170	1 240
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					0					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					0			2 477	2 625	2 783
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					7					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	8	-	-	4 066	4 310	4 569

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		7 457	8 487	8 510	8 805	8 805	8 805	8 955	9 050	9 231
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1 322	760	1 622	1 795	1 795	1 795	2 172	2 225	2 270
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	500	300	200	200	200	200	100	100	102
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9 279	9 547	10 332	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 227	11 375	11 603
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9 279	9 547	10 332	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 227	11 375	11 603
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 457	7 007	7 865	8 330	8 330	8 330	8 497	8 709	8 953
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		500	50	1 622	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 807	1 853	1 904
Chemical toilet			600	200	200	200	200	204	209	215
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 957	7 657	9 687	10 302	10 302	10 302	10 508	10 771	11 072
Bucket toilet			300	300		300	300	300	200	200
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	300	300	-	300	300	300	200	200
Total number of households	5	7 957	7 957	9 987	10 302	10 602	10 602	10 808	10 971	11 272
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 314	2 420	2 480	2 590	2 590	2 590	2 642	2 708	2 784
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		670		1 622	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 909	1 957	2 012
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 984	2 420	4 102	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 551	4 665	4 796
Electricity (< min.service level)			300							
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 984	2 720	4 102	4 462	4 462	4 462	4 551	4 665	4 796
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 457	7 437	9 187	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 016	11 291	11 608
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 457	7 437	9 187	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 016	11 291	11 608
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 457	7 437	9 187	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 016	11 291	11 608
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 694					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 694					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 694					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 694					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2				2 332	2 491
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					5				3 135	3 348
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3				1 568	1 674
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3				2 354	2 514
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements								9 389	10 027	10 719
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	14	-	-	9 389	19 416	20 746
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)				57		61	61	66	73	80
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				176		194	194	208	225	243
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)				40		43	43	47	51	56
Refuse (average litres per week)				113		123	123	215	233	251
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 230	1 404		3 079	3 079	3 079	3 079	3 079	3 079
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 873	500	500		538	525
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		766			2 314					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		3 175			4 733					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		754			3 102					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 760			3 316					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		8 685	1 404	-	18 417	3 579	3 579	3 079	3 617	3 604

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 918	3 064	3 156	4 483	3 250		4 006	4 006	4 006
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 918	3 064	3 156	4 483	3 250	-	4 006	4 006	4 006
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				1 061					
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 061	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 918	3 064	3 156	5 544	3 250	-	4 006	4 006	4 006
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					3 106			3 110	3 110	3 110
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					282					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3 388	-	-	3 110	3 110	3 110
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3 388	-	-	3 110	3 110	3 110
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					459			233	233	233
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								3 235	3 235	3 235
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	459	-	-	3 468	3 468	3 468
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					4 464					
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 464	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 923	-	-	3 468	3 468	3 468
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					4 464			3 118	3 118	3 118
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 464	-	-	3 118	3 118	3 118
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 464	-	-	3 118	3 118	3 118
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 800			1 300	1 300	1 300
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 800			1 300	1 300	1 300
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 800			1 300	1 300	1 300
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 800			1 300	1 300	1 300
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)						50 000		50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						6		6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						114		121	129	136
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50		50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		52 832	52 910	53 802	58 107	58 107	58 107	58 107	58 107	58 107
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		52 832	52 910	53 802	58 107	58 107	58 107	58 107	58 107	58 107
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		7 465	7 387	6 495	4 797	4 797	4 797	6 082	6 082	6 082
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 465	7 387	6 495	4 797	4 797	4 797	6 082	6 082	6 082
Total number of households	5	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904	64 189	64 189	64 189
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		51 741	53 097	53 989	58 005	58 005	58 005	58 005	58 005	58 005
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		51 741	53 097	53 989	58 005	58 005	58 005	58 005	58 005	58 005
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		8 556	7 200	6 308	4 899	4 899	4 899	4 620	4 620	4 620
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 556	7 200	6 308	4 899	4 899	4 899	4 620	4 620	4 620
Total number of households	5	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904	62 625	62 625	62 625
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 742	12 727	12 941	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517	9 517
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		38 948	40 663	40 663	47 255	47 255	47 255	47 255	47 255	47 255
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		51 690	53 390	53 604	56 772	56 772	56 772	56 772	56 772	56 772
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		8 607	6 907	6 693	6 132	6 132	6 132	12 094	12 094	12 094
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 607	6 907	6 693	6 132	6 132	6 132	12 094	12 094	12 094
Total number of households	5	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904	68 866	68 866	68 866
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		50 807	51 407	52 007	56 614	56 614	56 614	56 614	56 614	56 614
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 807	51 407	52 007	56 614	56 614	56 614	56 614	56 614	56 614
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		9 490	8 890	8 290	6 290	6 290	6 290	12 406	12 406	12 406
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 490	8 890	8 290	6 290	6 290	6 290	12 406	12 406	12 406
Total number of households	5	60 297	60 297	60 297	62 904	62 904	62 904	69 020	69 020	69 020
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					12 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					12 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					12 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					12 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 843					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					16 713					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					8 452					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					11 924					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		14 379	17 034	41 187		39 787	39 787	46 063	48 941	51 952
Total cost of FBS provided		14 379	17 034	41 187	40 932	39 787	39 787	46 063	48 941	51 952
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		110	117	124	132	132	132	138	146	154
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					73 321					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 843					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					16 713					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					8 452					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					11 924					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other								104 060	109 152	113 996
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	114 253	-	-	104 060	109 152	113 996

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									99	99
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household									107	107
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p									326	336
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)									303	303
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	834	844

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					2 325					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 325					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					420					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 325					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 190			5 451	5 723	6 009
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 276			4 329	4 546	4 773
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1 918			3 605	3 785	3 974
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					950			3 629	3 811	4 001
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	7 334	-	-	17 014	17 865	18 758
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 190					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 276					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 918					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					950					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	7 334	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		20 316			6 939					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		21 240			7 080					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	7 140			2 380					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		48 696	-	-	16 399	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 780			1 780					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		17 580			17 580					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 360	-	-	19 360	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	68 056	-	-	35 759	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 964			12 475					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		308			438					
Chemical toilet		33			33					
Pit toilet (ventilated)		853			853					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					2 085					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 158	-	-	15 884	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		323			323					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 428			2 428					
No toilet provisions		1 637			1 637					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 388	-	-	4 388	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 546	-	-	20 272	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					1 166					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 075					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	4 241	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	4 241	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 661			10 661					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 661	-	-	10 661	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					1 141					
Using communal refuse dump					407					
Using own refuse dump					4 020					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					1 238					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 806	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 661	-	-	17 467	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					4 100			4 300	4 300	4 300
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					4 100			4 300	4 300	4 300
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					4 100			4 300	4 300	4 300
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					4 100			4 300	4 300	4 300
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 874				1 998	2 117
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					4 836				5 155	5 465
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 394				4 685	4 966
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 662				2 838	3 008
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	13 766	-	-	-	14 675	15 555
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)								22 118 105	23 489 427	24 875 303
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								1 997 513	2 117 364	2 244 406
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								5 155 271	5 464 587	5 792 462
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								4 684 527	4 965 599	5 263 535
Refuse (average litres per week)								2 837 643	3 007 902	3 188 376
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 914					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						2 246	2 246			
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 874					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					4 836					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 394					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 662					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	17 680	2 246	2 246	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					49 890					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					31 824					
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				9 249					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	90 963	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				3 549					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply					1 416					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 965	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	95 928	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					74 019					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					2 700					
Chemical toilet					114					
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 728					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	78 561	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					4 440					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					6 657					
No toilet provisions					6 303					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	17 400	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	95 961	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					80 820					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	80 820	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					6 693					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	6 693	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	87 513	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					71 277					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	71 277	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					3 021					
Using communal refuse dump					1 254					
Using own refuse dump					13 590					
Other rubbish disposal					1 497					
No rubbish disposal					5 199					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	24 561	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	95 838	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moretele(NW371) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					25	25				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					27 399	27 399				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				9 020	9 020				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	36 444	36 444	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				15 619	15 619				
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	15 619	15 619	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	52 063	52 063	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2 281	2 281				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)			2 406		22 095	22 095				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	2 406	-	24 376	24 376	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					27 687	27 687				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	27 687	27 687	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	2 406	-	52 063	52 063	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					52 063	52 063				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	52 063	52 063	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	52 063	52 063	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					52 063	52 063				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	52 063	52 063	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	52 063	52 063	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 967			23 000	23 000				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 884			23 000	23 000				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		194			6 700	6 700				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		194			5 261	5 261				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		388	-	-	11 961	11 961	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					500	500				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					10 979	10 979				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	11 479	11 479	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		61 500	73 520	73 520	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662	35 662
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		46 500	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520	73 520
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 500	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880	4 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 500	151 920	151 920	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062	114 062
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	24 500	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		24 500	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600	27 600
Total number of households	5	157 000	179 520	179 520	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662	141 662
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405	44 405
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735	11 735
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123	37 123
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707	95 707
Bucket toilet		47 428	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049	3 049
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		56 749	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370	12 370
Total number of households	5	152 456	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077	108 077
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		39 000								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		104 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources			29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983	29 983
Total number of households	5	104 000	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983	94 983
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364	41 364
Removed less frequently than once a week		29 374	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Using communal refuse dump			4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553	4 553
Using own refuse dump			96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144	96 144
Other rubbish disposal			1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736
No rubbish disposal			14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800	14 800
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 374	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333	119 333
Total number of households	5	70 738	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697	160 697
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		28 901	28 901	6 000	6 500	5 661	5 661	5 700	5 750	5 800
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 433	5 433	6 000	6 500	5 661	5 661	5 700	5 750	5 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		21 000	21 000	6 000	6 500	12 450	12 450	12 500	12 600	12 700
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 433	5 433	6 000	6 500	5 661	5 661	5 700	5 750	5 800
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			8 091	510	545	600	600	3 802	4 071	4 347
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			3	12	200	20	20	1 417	1 517	1 619
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 296	10 513	10 342	11 070	10 000	10 000	8 591	9 107	9 666
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					3 385	500	500	3 832	4 105	4 372
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		2 296	18 607	10 864	15 200	11 120	11 120	17 642	18 801	20 004
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		28 620	30 417	32 214	717 000	34 011	34 011	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		42	42	42	105	53	53	56	59	63
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					717					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		121 541	121 966	28 413		4 797	4 797	20 424	21 690	22 970
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					454					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					200					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					11 070					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					3 385					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		121 541	121 966	28 413	15 826	4 797	4 797	20 424	21 690	22 970

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		50 564	50 564	59 205	71 662	71 662	71 662	75 245	79 007	83 273
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 619	5 619	6 579	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 436	3 124	3 293
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 732	4 732	5 541	510	510	510	408	272	287
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		60 915	60 915	71 325	75 780	75 780	75 780	79 089	82 403	86 853
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 167	6 167	7 221	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 349	899	948
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 167	6 167	7 221	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 349	899	948
Total number of households	5	67 082	67 082	78 546	77 467	77 467	77 467	80 438	83 302	87 801
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		60 826	60 826	105 108	71 662	71 662	71 662	75 245	79 007	83 273
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		9 873	9 873	11 560	14 575	14 575	14 575	15 304	16 070	16 938
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70 699	70 699	116 668	86 237	86 237	86 237	90 549	95 077	100 211
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	70 699	70 699	116 668	86 237	86 237	86 237	90 549	95 077	100 211
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 689	2 746	3 234	3 298	3 298	3 298	3 364	3 432	3 617
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		72	75	88	90	90	90	92	94	99
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 761	2 821	3 322	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 456	3 526	3 716
Electricity (< min.service level)		178 489	163 207	192 190	196 034	196 034	196 034	199 954	203 953	214 966
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		44 140	46 347	54 577	55 669	55 669	55 669	56 782	57 918	61 046
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		222 629	209 554	246 767	251 703	251 703	251 703	256 736	261 871	276 012
Total number of households	5	225 390	212 375	250 089	255 091	255 091	255 091	260 192	265 397	279 728
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		93	105 000	110 250	137 738	137 738	137 738	167 738	170 738	179 958
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		93	105 000	110 250	137 738	137 738	137 738	167 738	170 738	179 958
Removed less frequently than once a week		16 100	25 200	26 460	4 379	4 379	4 379	6 479	12 000	12 648
Using communal refuse dump		7 500	5	5	4 578	4 578	4 578	2 000	2 806	2 958
Using own refuse dump		1 000			38 017	38 017	38 017	8 017	5 000	5 270
Other rubbish disposal		3 000	1	1	2 986	2 986	2 986	1 000	500	527
No rubbish disposal		13 000	21 000	22 050	11 346	11 346	11 346	13 810	8 000	8 432
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 600	46 206	48 516	61 306	61 306	61 306	31 306	28 306	29 835
Total number of households	5	40 693	151 206	158 766	199 044	199 044	199 044	199 044	199 044	209 793
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 373	5 373				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 373	5 373				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					3 182	3 182				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 373	5 373				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					27 345					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					6 758					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					88 475					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					6 543					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	129 121	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		58 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		12 000	12	12	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		92	99	99	105	105	105	111	118	118
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1	1	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		18 313	19 209		41 420	41 420	41 420	42 836	43 692	45 877
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of				24 001		36 707	36 707	36 707	37 068	39 218
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				5 706	27 345	3 800	3 800	3 800	3 856	4 079
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household				3 617	6 758	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 194	3 380
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p				2 019	88 475	500	500	500	581	615
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)				4 079	6 543	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 220	3 407
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 313	19 209	39 423	170 541	88 427	88 427	89 843	91 612	96 576

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 637	11 637		12 200			13 145	14 500	15 200
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 907	5 907							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 348	2 348		3 500			2 500	3 000	3 420
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				250					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 892	19 892	-	15 950	-	-	15 645	17 500	18 620
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 800	1 886		3 000					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				250					
No water supply		1 200	1 458							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 000	3 344	-	3 250	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 892	23 236	-	19 200	-	-	15 645	17 500	18 620
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 130	10 130		13 000			8 840	9 410	10 540
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 032	1 032		1 000			160	190	210
Chemical toilet		37	37					1 078	1 444	1 800
Pit toilet (ventilated)		915	915		1 000					
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2 622	2 622					5 439	6 000	6 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 736	14 736	-	15 000	-	-	15 517	17 044	18 750
Bucket toilet		1 374	1 374							
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 348	1 348							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 722	2 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 458	17 458	-	15 000	-	-	15 517	17 044	18 750
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 130	7 130		3 800			2 312	2 312	2 312
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 130	7 130	-	3 800	-	-	2 312	2 312	2 312
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	7 130	7 130	-	3 800	-	-	2 312	2 312	2 312
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 999	4 999		4 999			5 415	5 415	5 415
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 999	4 999	-	4 999	-	-	5 415	5 415	5 415
Removed less frequently than once a week		66	66		66			66	66	66
Using communal refuse dump		302	302		302			302	302	302
Using own refuse dump		4 525	4 525		5 010			4 525	4 525	4 525
Other rubbish disposal		8	8		8			8	8	8
No rubbish disposal		1 424	1 424		1 424			1 424	1 424	1 424
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 325	6 325	-	6 810	-	-	6 325	6 325	6 325
Total number of households	5	11 324	11 324	-	11 809	-	-	11 740	11 740	11 740
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 546	9 546		12 558			9 546	9 546	9 546
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 247	5 247		6 847			5 247	5 247	5 247
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 189	8 189		11 562			8 189	8 189	8 189
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 889	4 889		6 642			4 889	4 889	4 889
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					13 683	498	498	1 784	1 894	2 006
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					11 240	201	201	1 675	1 779	1 884
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					6 412	1 788	1 788	1 500	1 593	1 687
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					7 596	102	102	805	855	906
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		31 153	32 898					6 357	6 713	7 045
Total cost of FBS provided		31 153	32 898	-	38 931	2 589	2 589	12 121	12 834	13 527
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		10 000	10 000		15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		15	16		20	16	16	16	16	16
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		85	85		85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					550	550	550	550	580	618
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					498					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					201					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 788					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					102					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	3 139	550	550	550	580	618

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 675	5 700	5 700	21 300	5 700	5 700	6 000	6 200	6 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 000	10 000	10 000	6 000	12 000	12 000	18 600	18 900	19 300
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	52 000	52 000	52 000	26 000	52 000	52 000	46 800	47 800	48 300
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		67 675	67 700	67 700	53 300	69 700	69 700	71 400	72 900	74 100
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	6 300	5 800	5 220
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	6 300	5 800	5 220
Total number of households	5	79 675	79 700	79 700	65 300	81 700	81 700	77 700	78 700	79 320
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 000	7 000	7 000	7 956	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	14 000	15 500	17 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 000	25 000	25 000	25 956	25 000	25 000	26 000	27 500	29 000
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		39 000	39 000	51 000	39 000	51 000	51 000	50 000	49 200	50 100
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 000	39 000	51 000	39 000	51 000	51 000	50 000	49 200	50 100
Total number of households	5	62 000	64 000	76 000	64 956	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 700	79 100
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62 000	64 000	76 000	80 000	76 000	80 000	60 772	60 773	60 773
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62 000	64 000	76 000	80 000	76 000	80 000	60 772	60 773	60 773
Removed less frequently than once a week								1 542	1 543	1 544
Using communal refuse dump								411	412	413
Using own refuse dump								9 461	9 462	9 463
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal								2 371	2 372	2 373
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 785	13 789	13 793
Total number of households	5	62 000	64 000	76 000	80 000	76 000	80 000	74 557	74 562	74 566
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		19 000	19 000	19 000	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 300	21 940	22 600
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		330	330	330	345	345	345	345	350	355
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		58 114	58 114	58 114	80 000	80 000	80 000	74 557	76 794	79 098
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					19 278			21 206	23 326	25 659
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					256			407	448	493
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 000					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					19 374			24 557	27 023	29 725
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		16 578 222	16 578 222	16 578 222		19 651	19 651	46 353	50 986	56 072
Total cost of FBS provided		16 578 222	16 578 222	16 578 222	42 908	19 651	19 651	92 522	101 784	111 949
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					26					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)					27					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 418			1 418	1 503	1 593
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					19 278					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					256					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 000					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					19 374					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	44 326	-	-	1 418	1 503	1 593

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 100	11 286		15 458	15 458				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		200	90		1 900	1 900				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		200	90	-	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		200	90		1 900	1 900				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		200	90	-	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		82 605	82 605	82 608						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 185	30 185	30 185						
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	373	373	373	20 000					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	10 186	10 186	10 186						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		123 349	123 349	123 352	20 000	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				5 664					
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	5 664	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	123 349	123 349	123 352	25 664	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		39 874	39 874	39 874						
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6 459	6 459	6 459						
Chemical toilet		497	497	497						
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 447	1 447	1 447						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		11 801	11 801	11 801	11 309					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		60 078	60 078	60 078	11 309	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		1 242	1 242	1 242						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		5 341	5 341	5 341	14 355					
No toilet provisions		13 416	13 416	13 416						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 999	19 999	19 999	14 355	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	80 077	80 077	80 077	25 664	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		13 664	13 664	13 664						
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		68 320	6 830	6 830						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		81 984	20 494	20 494	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		22 111	22 111	22 111						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		20 123	20 123	20 123						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		42 234	42 234	42 234	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	124 218	62 728	62 728	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		20 248	20 248	20 248						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 248	20 248	20 248	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		745	745	745						
Using communal refuse dump		1 863	1 863	1 863						
Using own refuse dump		90 306	90 306	90 306						
Other rubbish disposal		2 857	2 857	2 857						
No rubbish disposal		8 198	8 198	8 198						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		103 969	103 969	103 969	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	124 217	124 217	124 217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 500					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					860					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					955					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 729					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					362					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 883					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 929	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					41					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					2 033					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						3 661	3 661	3 661	3 902	4 144
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					955					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					1 729					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					362					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					1 883					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	6 962	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 902	4 144

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 797	14 797		14 897	14 897				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		7 118	7 118		7 218	7 218				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 644	24 644		24 744	24 744				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 717	1 717				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 559	46 559	-	48 576	48 576	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	20 318	20 318		20 418	20 418				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 822	1 822		1 852	1 852				
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		22 140	22 140	-	22 270	22 270	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	68 699	68 699	-	70 846	70 846	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 406	15 406		15 456	15 456				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 299	1 299		1 399	1 399				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		6 089	6 089		5 909	5 909				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 794	22 794	-	22 764	22 764	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		40 958	40 958		40 858	40 858				
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 958	40 958	-	40 858	40 858	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	63 752	63 752	-	63 622	63 622	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 455	13 455		13 455	13 455				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 455	13 455	-	13 455	13 455	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		31 565	31 565		31 565	31 565				
Using communal refuse dump		3 007	3 007		3 007	3 007				
Using own refuse dump		49 192	49 192		49 192	49 192				
Other rubbish disposal		51	51		51	51				
No rubbish disposal		2 428	2 428		2 428	2 428				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		86 243	86 243	-	86 243	86 243	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	99 698	99 698	-	99 698	99 698	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 435	3 435		5 500	5 500				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 435	3 435		5 500	5 500				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 584	9 584		11 120	11 120				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3 435	3 435		34 141	34 141				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		123	123		5 581	5 581				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		215	215		3 047	3 047				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		311	311		7 907	7 907				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		329	329		14 760	14 760				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		978	978	-	31 294	31 294	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		4	4		240	240				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		2 223	2 223		1 198	1 198				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		543	543		43 890	43 890				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 560	4 560		5 418	5 418				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		2 584	2 584		2 958	2 958				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		3 731	3 731		4 677	4 677				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		13 947	13 947		14 330	14 330				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		27 588	27 588	-	72 471	72 471	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000
Bucket toilet					2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7 000	7 000	6 562 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7 000	7 000	2 880 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 000	7 000	3 444 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7 000	7 000	3 517 000	7 000	7 700	8 470
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 020	1 020	9 600	1 020	3 147	3 462
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 568	1 568	9 600	1 568	2 761	3 037
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 250	4 250	4 800	4 250	2 429	2 360
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 162	1 162	9 600	1 162	1 277	1 405
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	33 600	8 000	9 614	10 264
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					5 896	5 896	5 583	5 896	6 143	6 758
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					83 208	83 208	78 795	83 208	86 702	95 372
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 650	3 650	3 456	3 650	3 803	4 183
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					4 363	4 363	4 132	4 363	4 547	5 001
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 457	4 457	4 221	4 457	4 645	5 109
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	101 573	101 573	96 187	101 573	105 840	116 424

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9 541	9 541	9 657	9 775	9 657	9 775	10 264	10 777	11 316
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								4 296	4 356	4 416
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							26		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	926	926	937	949	937	949			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 467	10 467	10 594	10 724	10 594	10 724	14 586	15 133	15 732
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	3 641	3 641	3 685	3 730	3 685	3 730	3 917	4 113	4 318
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	26 632	26 632	26 957	27 286	26 957	27 286	28 650	30 083	31 587
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 273	30 273	30 642	31 016	30 642	31 016	32 567	34 196	35 905
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	41 236	41 740	41 236	41 740	47 153	49 329	51 637
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 080	9 080	9 191	9 303	9 191	9 303	14 693	14 753	14 813
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 719	1 719	1 740	1 761	1 740	1 761	196	136	76
Chemical toilet		212	212	215	217	215	217			
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 011	11 011	11 146	11 281	11 146	11 281	14 889	14 889	14 889
Bucket toilet		93	93	94	95	94	95	100	105	110
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		27 307	27 307	27 640	27 977	27 640	27 977	29 376	30 845	32 387
No toilet provisions		2 329	2 329	2 357	2 386	2 357	2 386	2 505	2 631	2 762
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		29 729	29 729	30 091	30 458	30 091	30 458	31 981	33 581	35 259
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	41 237	41 739	41 237	41 739	46 870	48 470	50 148
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		956	956	968	979	968	979	846	650	125
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 179	1 179	1 193	1 208	1 193	1 208	4 414	4 514	4 634
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 135	2 135	2 161	2 187	2 161	2 187	5 260	5 164	4 759
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		29 031	29 031	29 385	29 744	29 385	29 744	31 231	32 792	34 432
Other energy sources		9 574	9 574	9 691	9 809	9 691	9 809	10 299	10 814	11 355
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		38 605	38 605	39 076	39 553	39 076	39 553	41 530	43 606	45 787
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	41 237	41 740	41 237	41 740	46 790	48 770	50 546
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		8 376	8 376	8 478	8 582	8 478	8 582	9 011	9 461	9 934
Using communal refuse dump		315	315	319	323	319	323	339	356	374
Using own refuse dump		29 177	29 177	29 533	29 893	29 533	29 893	31 388	32 957	34 605
Other rubbish disposal		453	453	459	464	459	464	487	512	537
No rubbish disposal		2 419	2 419	2 449	2 478	2 449	2 478	2 602	2 732	2 869
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		40 740	40 740	41 238	41 740	41 238	41 740	43 827	46 018	48 319
Total number of households	5	40 740	40 740	41 238	41 740	41 238	41 740	43 827	46 018	48 319
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					20 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 313					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					20 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 313					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 748					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 645					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 712					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 525					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements								10 073	10 577	11 106
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	12 630	-	-	10 073	10 577	11 106
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					12					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					50					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					13					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					1					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					15					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of									7 500	7 875
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 748					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 645					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					4 712					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 525					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	12 645	-	-	-	7 500	7 875

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		25 054	50 613	50 613						
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 316	29 002	29 002			481	580	600	620
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	28 107								
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	7 671	56 961	56 961						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 148	136 576	136 576	-	-	481	580	600	620
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	19 531								
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	10 547	39 498	39 498						
No water supply			21 045	21 045						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		30 078	60 543	60 543	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	105 226	197 119	197 119	-	-	481	580	600	620
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 454	1 934	1						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 454	1 934	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 454	1 934	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 300	11 300	13 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	17 300	17 300	17 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	100	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 340	13 840	15 840	17 840	17 840	17 840	19 840	19 840	19 840
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 340	13 840	15 840	17 840	17 840	17 840	19 840	19 840	19 840
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 000	13 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 020	15 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	15 020	15 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020	17 020
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 000	13 000	15 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 500	4 500	5 500	6 500	6 500	6 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 500	17 500	20 500	23 500	23 500	23 500	26 500	26 500	26 500
Electricity (< min.service level)		4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 800
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900	3 900
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700	8 700
Total number of households	5	17 200	26 200	29 200	32 200	32 200	32 200	35 200	35 200	35 200
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10 651	10 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 651	10 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651	12 651
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790	790
Total number of households	5	11 441	11 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441	13 441
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 304	4 500	5 500	6 000	5 300	4 238	5 700	6 150	6 150
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 304	4 500	5 500	6 000	5 300	4 238	5 700	6 150	6 150
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 304	4 500	5 500	6 000	5 300	4 319	6 350	6 820	6 820
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 304	4 500	5 500	6 000	5 300	3 545	5 850	6 300	6 300
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				9 544					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 796	9 544	9 544	7 074	7 513	7 956
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					870	3 796	3 796	3 832	4 070	4 310
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					3 899	870	870	990	1 051	1 113
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)						3 899	3 899	5 682	6 035	6 409
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8 565	18 109	18 109	17 579	18 669	19 788
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		6	6	6		6	6	6	6	6
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		158	167	177	6	177	177	188	200	212
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					177					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 974					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					3 932					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					5 315					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					5 482					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		20	20	20	21 724	20	20	20	20	20

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		3 499	3 699	4 299	4 505	4 505		4 505	4 505	4 505
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 108	8 208	8 508	8 916	8 916		8 916	8 916	8 916
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 736	2 656	2 416	2 532	2 531		2 531	2 531	2 531
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 343	14 563	15 223	15 953	15 952	-	15 952	15 952	15 952
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		559	529	439	418	418		418	418	418
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		559	529	439	418	418	-	418	418	418
Total number of households	5	14 902	15 092	15 662	16 371	16 370	-	16 370	16 370	16 370
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		9 794	9 994	10 594	11 103	11 102		11 102	11 102	11 102
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		3 375	1 653	1 654	1 575	1 575		1 575	1 575	1 575
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 169	11 647	12 248	12 678	12 677	-	12 677	12 677	12 677
Bucket toilet		68	58	28	29	29		29	29	29
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 400	1 250	800	762	762		762	762	762
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 468	1 308	828	791	791	-	791	791	791
Total number of households	5	14 637	12 955	13 076	13 469	13 468	-	13 468	13 468	13 468
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 010	1 020	1 029	1 078	1 078		1 078	1 078	1 078
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 010	1 020	1 029	1 078	1 078	-	1 078	1 078	1 078
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 010	1 020	1 029	1 078	1 078	-	1 078	1 078	1 078
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		7 575	7 725	8 175	8 567					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		7 575	7 725	8 175	8 567	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		5 256	5 106	4 656	4 433	4 433		4 433	4 433	4 433
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal		1 091	991	691	658	658		658	658	658
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 347	6 097	5 347	5 091	5 091	-	5 091	5 091	5 091
Total number of households	5	13 922	13 822	13 522	13 658	5 091	-	5 091	5 091	5 091
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 150	9 250	9 550	10 008	10 008		10 599	11 192	11 192
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 150	9 250	9 550	10 008	7 131		7 551	7 974	7 974
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)				6 804	7 131	7 131		7 551	7 974	7 974
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 150	9 250	9 550	10 008	10 008		10 599	11 192	11 192
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				3 354					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					6 306					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					10 249					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					6 039					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	23 094	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 768					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					764	4 053			3 923	4 166
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					738					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					527					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 256					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					645					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					525					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					996					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	7 219	4 053	-	-	3 923	4 166

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 869	4 869		4 869	4 869				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 011	5 011		5 011	5 011				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	24 868	24 868		24 868	24 868				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	11 517	11 517		11 517	11 517				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 265	46 265	-	46 265	46 265	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 178	1 178		1 178	1 178				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		1 169	1 169		1 169	1 169				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 347	2 347	-	2 347	2 347	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48 612	48 612	-	48 612	48 612	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 394	4 394		4 394	4 394				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		534	534		534	534				
Chemical toilet		239	239		239	239				
Pit toilet (ventilated)		14 112	14 112		14 112	14 112				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		480	480		480	480				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 759	19 759	-	19 759	19 759	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		68	68		68	68				
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		23 723	23 723		23 723	23 723				
No toilet provisions		5 061	5 061		5 061	5 061				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		28 852	28 852	-	28 852	28 852	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	48 611	48 611	-	48 611	48 611	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		48 460	48 460		48 460	48 460				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		42 956	42 956		42 956	42 956				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		91 416	91 416	-	91 416	91 416	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		152	152		152	152				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5 659	5 659		5 659	5 659				
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 811	5 811	-	5 811	5 811	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	97 227	97 227	-	97 227	97 227	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		108	108		108	108				
Using communal refuse dump		372	372		372	372				
Using own refuse dump		40 072	40 072		40 072	40 072				
Other rubbish disposal		4 159	4 159		4 159	4 159				
No rubbish disposal		305	305		305	305				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		45 016	45 016	-	45 016	45 016	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	45 016	45 016	-	45 016	45 016	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		596	596		8 133	8 133				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		275	275		275	275				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 296	4 296		8 133	8 133				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		288	288		288	288				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22	22		25	25				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		125	125		140	140				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 400	2 400		2 676	2 676				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		133	133		149	149				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		2 680	2 680	-	2 989	2 989	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000		80 000	80 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		1	1		1	1				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		32	35		46	46				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		1	1		1	1				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		40	40		40	40				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22	22		25	25				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		125	125		140	140				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 400	2 400		2 676	2 676				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		133	133		149	149				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 720	2 720	-	3 029	3 029	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 000	19 000		14 330	14 330				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2 500	2 500				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 000	19 000	-	16 830	16 830	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 000	19 000	-	16 830	16 830	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 000	19 000		14 282	14 282				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 263	1 263				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)					2 500	2 500				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 000	19 000	-	18 045	18 045	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 000	19 000	-	18 045	18 045	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		18 000	19 000		14 930	14 930				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					3 100	3 100				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 000	19 000	-	18 030	18 030	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	18 000	19 000	-	18 030	18 030	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 000	19 000		14 930	14 930				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 000	19 000	-	14 930	14 930	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump		2 000	2 000							
Using own refuse dump					2 850	2 850				
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 000	2 000	-	2 850	2 850	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	20 000	21 000	-	17 780	17 780	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					6 788	6 788				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					6 788	6 788				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 752	2 284		6 788	6 788				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)			5 752		6 788	6 788				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 486	5 510		944	944				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		8 923	9 131		18 815	18 815				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 364	7 724		302	302				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		6 332	7 779		1 697	1 697				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		25 105	30 144	-	21 759	21 759	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000							
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	9							
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	109							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		16	118							
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	95							
Refuse (average litres per week)		85								
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 486	5 510							
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		8 923	9 131							
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 364	7 724							
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		6 332	7 779							
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		25 105	30 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					3 217	3 217				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					6 837	6 837				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				9 888	9 888				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				3 853	3 853				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	23 795	23 795	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 094	1 094				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				556	556				
No water supply					3 086	3 086				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 736	4 736	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 531	28 531	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					935	935				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet					1 428	1 428				
Pit toilet (ventilated)					12 346	12 346				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					6 612	6 612				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	21 321	21 321	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					646	646				
No toilet provisions					4 332	4 332				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 978	4 978	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	26 299	26 299	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					21 049	21 049				
Other energy sources					7 230	7 230				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	28 279	28 279	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 279	28 279	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 556	2 777		2 985	2 985				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 900	6 106		6 942	6 942				
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4 650	4 898		6 045	6 045				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	728	781		1 606	1 606				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 834	14 562	-	17 578	17 578	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				1 002	1 002				
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 834	14 562	-	18 580	18 580	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		5 409	5 869		6 942	6 942				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		460	496		98	98				
Chemical toilet		211	233		238	238				
Pit toilet (ventilated)			7 003		4 793	4 793				
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			161		304	304				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 080	13 762	-	12 375	12 375	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			161		1 002	1 002				
No toilet provisions			714							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	875	-	1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 080	14 637	-	13 377	13 377	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			11 082		7 614	7 614				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					6 164	6 164				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	11 082	-	13 778	13 778	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					1 002	1 002				
Other energy sources			4 412							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	4 412	-	1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	15 494	-	14 780	14 780	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week			5 286		7 614	7 614				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	5 286	-	7 614	7 614	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump			379		388	388				
Using own refuse dump			7 252							
Other rubbish disposal			174		75	75				
No rubbish disposal			1 471		1 950	1 950				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	9 276	-	2 413	2 413	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	14 562	-	10 027	10 027	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					3 300	3 300				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					3 300	3 300				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 500	2 500				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					3 300	3 300				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					180	180				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					4 000	4 000				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					8 000	8 000				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2 200	2 200				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	14 380	14 380	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000	15 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					73	73				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)					85	85				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 080	1 080				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 700	2 700				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1 800	1 800				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					2 430	2 430				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	8 010	8 010	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Tlokwe(NW402) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		44 500	44 500		47 266	47 266				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 500	44 500	-	47 266	47 266	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 500	44 500	-	47 266	47 266	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		44 500	44 500		47 266	47 266				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		30	30		25	25				
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 530	44 530	-	47 291	47 291	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 530	44 530	-	47 291	47 291	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 551	7 551		7 051	7 051				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 756	26 765		28 006	28 006				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		34 307	34 316	-	35 057	35 057	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 272	1 272		1 300	1 300				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 272	1 272	-	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	35 579	35 588	-	36 357	36 357	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		46 500	46 500		43 266	43 266				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		46 500	46 500	-	43 266	43 266	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		4 000	4 000		4 000	4 000				
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 000	4 000	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	50 500	50 500	-	47 266	47 266	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		44 500	44 500		47 266	47 266				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11 506	11 506		12 500	12 500				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 344	10 344		10 800	10 800				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		11 506	11 506		12 500	12 500				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 200	8 500		8 200	8 200				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 600	10 000		9 600	9 600				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		9 800	11 551		9 800	9 800				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 400	8 600		8 400	8 400				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		36 000	38 651	-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	20 000		20 000	20 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		83	88		93	93				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		80	80		80	80				
Refuse (average litres per week)		101	101		101	101				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 200	8 500		8 200	8 200				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		9 600	10 000		9 600	9 600				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		9 800	11 551		9 800	9 800				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		8 400	8 600		8 400	8 400				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		36 000	38 651	-	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		136 934			129 865	144 877	144 877	144 949	145 021	145 094
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		28 900				30 576	30 576	30 591	30 606	30 622
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 974			3 654	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 091	2 092
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 974			1 845	2 089	2 089	2 090	2 091	2 092
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		169 782	-	-	135 364	179 631	179 631	179 720	179 809	179 900
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 974						2 000	2 000	2 000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				3 485					
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 974	-	-	3 485	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total number of households	5	171 756	-	-	138 849	179 631	179 631	181 720	181 809	181 900
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		153 920			156 240	125 742	125 742	125 993	126 056	126 120
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 120			2 120	212	212	216	216	216
Chemical toilet						604	604	616	616	617
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 575			2 575	2 724	2 724	2 779	2 780	2 782
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 065				1 127	1 127	1 149	1 150	1 150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		159 680	-	-	160 935	130 409	130 409	130 753	130 818	130 885
Bucket toilet		1 065			250	1 127	1 127	1 000	800	600
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		3 640				3 851	3 851	3 581	3 300	3 100
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 705	-	-	250	4 978	4 978	4 581	4 100	3 700
Total number of households	5	164 385	-	-	161 185	135 387	135 387	135 334	134 918	134 585
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		134 720			80 649			142 819	142 890	142 962
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		22 092			33 373			23 420	23 432	23 444
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		156 812	-	-	114 022	-	-	166 239	166 322	166 406
Electricity (< min.service level)		134 720			75 905	142 534	142 534	142 819	142 890	142 962
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		22 092			31 410	23 373	23 373	23 420	23 432	23 444
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		156 812	-	-	107 315	165 907	165 907	166 239	166 322	166 406
Total number of households	5	313 624	-	-	221 337	165 907	165 907	332 478	332 644	332 812
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		159 680			171 994	168 941	168 941	169 279	169 364	169 449
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		159 680	-	-	171 994	168 941	168 941	169 279	169 364	169 449
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					2			2	2	2
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	159 680	-	-	171 996	168 941	168 941	169 281	169 366	169 451
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					43 000 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					43 000 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					43 000 000					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					43 000 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					133 761					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					32 694					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					38 423					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					59 748					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	264 626	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					50 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					3			10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					3					
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					60			190	190	190
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					85			240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					53 504					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						61 181	61 181	64 190	68 170	72 192
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					133 761	28 394	28 394			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					32 694					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					38 423					0
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					59 748					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	318 131	89 575	89 575	64 190	68 170	72 192

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				9 255					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 255	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	9 255	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					18 498					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 498	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 498	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					3 196					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	3 196	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	3 196	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					18 498					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 498	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 498	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 000					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 000					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 000					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 519					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 231					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					534					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					821					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	4 105	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		1 700	1 700	1 700	17 000	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96	102		121	121		121	121	121
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						4 478				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	4 478	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		943 000	978 000	989 239	978 170	978 170	978 170	988 643	998 693	1 008 298
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	187 000	196 000	153 853	156 755	156 755	156 755	158 433	160 044	161 583
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 130 000	1 174 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737	1 169 881
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	12 000	8 000							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		12 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 142 000	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737	1 169 881
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		999 000	1 045 000	1 043 129	1 044 323	1 044 323	1 053 765	1 070 076	1 085 737	1 099 881
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet		23 000	24 000	29 080	29 955	29 955	23 964	23 964	23 964	23 964
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 560	1 560					65	65	65
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		58 000	70 840	70 506	60 647	60 647	57 196	52 754	48 971	45 971
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 081 560	1 141 400	1 142 715	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 146 859	1 158 737	1 169 881
Bucket toilet		800	600	377				217		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		60 000	40 000							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		60 800	40 600	377	-	-	-	217	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 142 360	1 182 000	1 143 092	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 134 925	1 147 076	1 158 737	1 169 881
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		822 870	817 259	855 171	821 119	821 119	821 119	854 902	856 402	857 902
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		822 870	817 259	855 171	821 119	821 119	821 119	854 902	856 402	857 902
Electricity (< min.service level)		39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341	30 841	29 341	27 841
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		39 094	35 341	29 429	32 341	32 341	32 341	30 841	29 341	27 841
Total number of households	5	861 964	852 600	884 600	853 460	853 460	853 460	885 743	885 743	885 743
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781	975 507	995 017	1 014 917
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781	975 507	995 017	1 014 917
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	963 000	936 893	938 280	965 781	965 781	965 781	975 507	995 017	1 014 917
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 134 925	231 793	231 793	222 098	222 098	222 098
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					1 134 925	231 793	231 793	222 098	222 098	222 098
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		241 446	246 985	229 385	382 028	229 217	230 745	231 645	232 545	233 445
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		344 500	282 126	278 431	445 882	295 543	295 543	302 957	310 534	318 278
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					730 125	202 773	202 773	212 041	235 366	261 256
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					605 330	141 824	141 824	143 728	159 538	177 087
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		142 618	147 192	149 860	295 425	177 255	177 255	189 657	203 998	219 436
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		221 541	240 842	227 951	353 944	234 084	234 084	235 401	248 348	262 007
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		159 668	204 617	225 043		614 543	614 543	671 529	737 533	802 443
Total cost of FBS provided		523 827	592 651	602 855	1 984 824	1 370 479	1 370 479	1 452 356	1 584 783	1 722 229
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		53	59	65	75	75	79	102	107	119
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					69 874			76 186	80 986	85 910
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 029 245	1 062 630	1 159 647	1 178 248	1 291 122	1 291 122	1 247 403	1 325 989	1 406 609
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					592 313	152 079	152 079	159 031	176 524	195 942
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					417 009	106 368	106 368	107 796	119 653	132 815
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					151 688					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					342 924					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		31 882	31 777	30 379	37 640	25 000	25 000	22 955	24 218	25 550
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 061 126	1 094 407	1 190 026	2 789 695	1 574 569	1 574 569	1 613 371	1 727 371	1 846 826

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 358	9 510	9 208	9 398	9 089	9 089	9 150	9 150	9 150
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						200	200	200	200	200
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 358	9 510	9 208	9 398	9 289	9 289	9 350	9 350	9 350
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 358	9 510	9 208	9 398	9 289	9 289	9 350	9 350	9 350
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 114	7 558	7 367	7 965	7 950	7 950	8 050	8 050	8 050
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	950	950	950	950	950
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)						250	250	250	250	250
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		347	357	347	365					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 813	9 267	9 066	9 682	9 150	9 150	9 250	9 250	9 250
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 813	9 267	9 066	9 682	9 150	9 150	9 250	9 250	9 250
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		4 067	2 169	2 454	1 438	1 311	1 311	1 200	1 200	1 200
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		6 187	6 943	6 754	9 816	10 280	10 280	10 500	10 500	10 500
Other energy sources			1 883	1 883	1 883					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10 254	10 995	11 091	13 137	11 591	11 591	11 700	11 700	11 700
Total number of households	5	10 254	10 995	11 091	13 137	11 591	11 591	11 700	11 700	11 700
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 813	9 450	9 208	9 680	9 635	9 635	9 750	9 750	9 750
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 813	9 450	9 208	9 680	9 635	9 635	9 750	9 750	9 750
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 813	9 450	9 208	9 680	9 635	9 635	9 750	9 750	9 750
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					9 398					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 147					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 147					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 147					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					347	2 870	2 888	3 103	3 306	3 550
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					425	4 576	4 641	5 077	5 510	5 979
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)						1 236	1 254	1 391	1 562	1 727
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					332	3 603	3 655	3 998	4 339	4 708
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						1 174	1 191	1 303	1 413	1 533
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 105	13 459	13 629	14 872	16 131	17 497
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)				155	165	165	165	175	175	175
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			112	155	165	165	165	175	175	175
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	33	1 013 532	50	50	50			
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	72	122	128	128	128	138	138	138
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 697					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 117	75	115		315	315	315	336	356
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					347					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					425					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					955					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					332					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 117	75	115	3 757	315	315	315	336	356

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 006	5 120	5 075	7 467	5 137	5 137	5 194	5 200	5 500
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		70	74	74	79	79	79	79	79	80
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 200	1 226	1 295	1 469	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 276	6 420	6 444	9 015	6 598	6 598	6 742	6 895	7 280
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 276	6 420	6 444	9 015	6 598	6 598	6 742	6 895	7 280
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 508	4 788	4 784	7 516	4 349	4 349	4 350	4 360	4 380
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		391	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		4 899	5 142	5 138	7 894	4 727	4 727	4 728	4 738	4 758
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 899	5 142	5 138	7 894	4 727	4 727	4 728	4 738	4 758
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 330	1 348	1 348	1 900	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 050	5 200	5 200	6 200	5 900	5 958	6 000	6 100	6 200
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 380	6 548	6 548	8 100	7 260	7 318	7 380	7 480	7 580
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 010	1 020	1 020	1 404	1 020	1 100	1 200	1 250	1 300
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 040	4 180	4 180		4 880	4 858	4 800	4 850	4 900
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 050	5 200	5 200	1 404	5 900	5 958	6 000	6 100	6 200
Total number of households	5	11 430	11 748	11 748	9 504	13 160	13 276	13 380	13 580	13 780
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 408	5 500	5 504	7 519	5 489	5 489	4 985	5 000	5 020
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 408	5 500	5 504	7 519	5 489	5 489	4 985	5 000	5 020
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 408	5 500	5 504	7 519	5 489	5 489	4 985	5 000	5 020
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 000	2 050	2 129	2 100	2 148	2 148	3 000	3 050	3 100
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 270	1 280	1 286	2 100	2 128	2 128	2 200	2 250	2 300
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	2 050	2 100	2 100	2 148	2 148	3 000	3 050	3 100
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 100					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					464					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2 195					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					6 310					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					1 302					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	10 271	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		107	114	122	122	122	125	130	135	140
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		762	823	878	878	878	878	878	878	1
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		12 952		16 379	17 365	16 391	16 391	3 800	4 047	4 310
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 229		603	936	771	771	822	876	933
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 229		3 120	2 600	3 139	3 139	3 349	3 567	3 799
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 229		67	2 013	85	85	91	97	103
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		1 230		354	850	378	378	403	429	457
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					1 271					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 631	823	21 401	25 913	21 641	21 641	9 344	9 894	9 603

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 478	8 478	8 505	8 480	8 602	8 602	8 560	8 646	8 732
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 478	8 478	8 505	8 480	8 602	8 602	8 560	8 646	8 732
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 478	8 478	8 505	8 480	8 602	8 602	8 560	8 646	8 732
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 595	6 460	6 754	6 750	6 854	6 854	6 951	7 021	7 091
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 127	2 127	2 110	2 030	2 075	2 075	2 000	2 000	2 000
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 722	8 587	8 864	8 780	8 929	8 929	8 951	9 021	9 091
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 722	8 587	8 864	8 780	8 929	8 929	8 951	9 021	9 091
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 858	2 295	1 549	1 500	1 402	1 402	1 350	1 300	1 200
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 561	6 397	7 152	7 400	7 157	7 157	7 400	7 548	7 699
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 419	8 692	8 701	8 900	8 559	8 559	8 750	8 848	8 899
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 419	8 692	8 701	8 900	8 559	8 559	8 750	8 848	8 899
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		8 748	8 834	8 941	8 950	9 061	9 061	9 200	9 292	9 385
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 748	8 834	8 941	8 950	9 061	9 061	9 200	9 292	9 385
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 748	8 834	8 941	8 950	9 061	9 061	9 200	9 292	9 385
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 407	1 944	1 794	2 400	1 734	1 734	2 245	2 290	2 336
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 008	1 772	1 605	2 100	1 555	1 555	1 995	2 195	2 414
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 149	8 834	1 371	2 400	1 553	1 553	1 995	2 035	2 076
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 208	1 946	1 797	2 400	1 735	1 735	2 245	2 470	2 716
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 062	1 408	1 318	2 178	1 778	1 778	1 723	2 070	2 280
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 193	2 272	2 068	2 952	2 552	2 552	2 983	3 478	4 055
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 148	3 397	561	2 616	1 316	1 316	1 099	1 165	1 235
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3 263	3 347	3 118	4 492	3 742	3 742	4 509	5 257	6 130
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		11 665	10 424	7 065	12 238	9 388	9 388	10 314	11 970	13 700
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	102	111	117	117	117	125	132	140
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 486					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		1 924	2 654	3 018		3 886	3 886	3 844	4 074	4 318
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					2 178					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 952					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 616					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					4 492					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		1 924	2 654	3 018	15 724	3 886	3 886	3 844	4 074	4 318

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		24 300	24 786	25 282	25 324	25 787	25 787	26 303	26 829	27 366
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	100	102	104	50	106	106	108	110	113
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	100	102	104		106	106	108	110	113
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 500	24 990	25 490	25 374	25 999	25 999	26 519	27 049	27 592
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 500	24 990	25 490	25 374	25 999	25 999	26 519	27 049	27 592
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		23 600	24 072	24 553	24 485	25 045	25 045	25 545	26 056	26 577
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		500	510	520	500	531	531	541	552	563
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 100	24 582	25 073	24 985	25 576	25 576	26 086	26 608	27 140
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 100	24 582	25 073	24 985	25 576	25 576	26 086	26 608	27 140
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 034	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050	9 050
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 600	15 000	15 000	15 300	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 634	24 050	24 050	24 350	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 050
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 634	24 050	24 050	24 350	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 050	24 050
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		24 300	24 786	25 282	24 855	25 787	25 787	26 303	26 829	27 366
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 300	24 786	25 282	24 855	25 787	25 787	26 303	26 829	27 366
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 300	24 786	25 282	24 855	25 787	25 787	26 303	26 829	27 366
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		6 908	7 188	7 472	7 455	7 597	7 597	7 291	7 387	7 437
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 078	5 462	5 462	5 626	5 426	5 426	4 857	5 302	5 262
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 899	7 082	6 656	7 726	6 902	6 902	6 885	6 881	6 831
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 748	7 012	7 162	7 472	7 638	7 638	7 140	7 238	7 295
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 179	1 835	7 035	8 775	7 600	7 600	8 622	9 673	10 157
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 315	2 419	3 676	2 967	4 762	4 762	5 403	6 061	6 364
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 964	5 379	5 845	5 674	5 743	5 743	6 507	7 296	7 686
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 668	9 525	11 038	13 061	12 651	12 651	14 353	16 102	16 908
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		16 126	19 158	27 594	30 479	30 756	30 756	34 886	39 133	41 115
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000	135 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		35	38	41	41	44	44	46	48	51
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					7 838					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		12 715	8 034	9 647	14 707	10 550	10 550	11 739	12 620	13 346
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					7 602					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 872	426	426			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		(73)			6 351	1	1			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					9 822					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		12 642	8 034	9 647	49 192	10 977	10 977	11 739	12 620	13 346

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		89 711	89 711	89 711	19 171	89 711	89 711	89 711	89 711	89 711
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		16 520	16 520	16 520		16 520	16 520	16 520	16 520	16 520
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		106 231	106 231	106 231	19 171	106 231	106 231	106 231	106 231	106 231
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	106 231	106 231	106 231	19 171	106 231	106 231	106 231	106 231	106 231
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		88 473	88 473	88 473	16 666	88 473	88 473	88 473	88 473	88 473
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		13 842	13 842	13 842	1 418	13 842	13 842	13 842	13 842	13 842
Chemical toilet		164	164	164		164	164	164	164	164
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1 443	1 443	1 443		1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443	1 443
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		6 013	6 013	6 013		6 013	6 013	6 013	6 013	6 013
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		109 935	109 935	109 935	18 084	109 935	109 935	109 935	109 935	109 935
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		2 980	2 980	2 980		2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 980	2 980	2 980	-	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980	2 980
Total number of households	5	112 915	112 915	112 915	18 084	112 915	112 915	112 915	112 915	112 915
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		110 975	110 975	110 975	6 094	110 975	110 975	110 975	110 975	110 975
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					9 034					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		110 975	110 975	110 975	15 128	110 975	110 975	110 975	110 975	110 975
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		1 166	1 166	1 166	1 767	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 166	1 166	1 166	1 767	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166
Total number of households	5	112 141	112 141	112 141	16 895	112 141	112 141	112 141	112 141	112 141
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					18 788					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	18 788	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		81 687	81 687	81 687		81 687	81 687	81 687	81 687	81 687
Using communal refuse dump		9 062	9 062	9 062		9 062	9 062	9 062	9 062	9 062
Using own refuse dump		18 935	18 935	18 935		18 935	18 935	18 935	18 935	18 935
Other rubbish disposal		2 934	2 934	2 934		2 934	2 934	2 934	2 934	2 934
No rubbish disposal		1 133	1 133	1 133		1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 133
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		113 751	113 751	113 751	-	113 751	113 751	113 751	113 751	113 751
Total number of households	5	113 751	113 751	113 751	18 788	113 751	113 751	113 751	113 751	113 751
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 968	5 328	5 495	8 015	5 495	8 015	8 416	8 837	9 278
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 791	5 151	5 292	7 732	5 292	7 732	8 119	8 525	8 951
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 649	5 009	5 266	7 196	5 266	7 196	7 556	7 934	8 330
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 976	5 336	5 476	7 935	5 476	7 935	8 332	8 748	9 186
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					374					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 347					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					242					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					796					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	2 758	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	9	9	8	7	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		127	127	162	176	176	176	194	206	218
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)					101					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 605	1 700	1 782	4 644	1 782	4 644	5 208	5 832	6 124
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 295	2 027	3 361	2 127	6 291	6 291	6 291	5 578	5 881
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 877	2 674	3 572	4 485	9 114	9 114	9 114	6 785	7 431
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		7 511	9 048	15 561	16 160	19 892	19 892	19 892	19 244	21 125
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		8 905	9 573	10 581	3 055	13 804	13 804	13 804	13 038	14 268
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		5 029	5 612	9 001	9 907	11 373	11 373	11 373	11 009	12 105
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		28 224	30 634	43 858	40 378	62 256	65 119	65 683	61 485	66 934

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		10 835	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845	10 845
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 526	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536	12 536
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10 296	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		735	730	730	730	730	730	730	730	730
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 722	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721	12 721
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 768	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 855	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856	8 856
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 623	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625	10 625
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 190	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Total number of households	5	12 813	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033	13 033
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 057	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					5 200					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 200					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 200					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 200					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					4 630					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					9 818					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 387					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					10 812					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	27 647	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					100 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					147					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					157					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		658	862	2 545	4 700	5 080	5 080	5 080	7 890	8 502
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 872	2 872	3 276	5 447	3 342	3 342	3 342	3 574	3 821
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		4 280	4 293	4 971	9 818	5 712	5 712	5 712	6 110	6 537
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		1 799	2 609	1 642	2 652	2 332	2 332	2 332	2 462	2 588
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		4 645	4 656	5 469	10 812	6 263	6 263	6 263	6 701	7 170
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		14 253	15 292	17 904	33 430	22 729	22 729	22 729	26 737	28 618

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		36 734	38 182	38 411	38 711	38 711	38 791	38 711	38 791	38 991
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		20 639	20 900	20 493	20 493	20 493	20 493	20 593	20 693	20 893
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2			4 157	4 157	4 157	4 157	4 257	4 457	4 557
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	3 750	3 750							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		61 123	62 832	63 061	63 361	63 361	63 441	63 561	63 941	64 441
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	163	163	163	163	163	163	168	175	183
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	136	138	139
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		297	297	297	297	297	297	304	313	322
Total number of households	5	61 420	63 129	63 358	63 658	63 658	63 738	63 865	64 254	64 763
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		52 437	54 012	50 312	50 352	50 352	50 352	50 452	50 542	50 652
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 623	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 757	7 887	7 927	7 987
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	36	37	38
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	143	145	148
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				3 750	3 750	3 750	3 750	3 850	3 900	3 950
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		60 237	61 946	61 996	62 036	62 036	62 036	62 368	62 551	62 775
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	381	384	387
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		451	451	318	318	318	318	322	324	325
No toilet provisions		354	354	354	354	354	354	358	363	368
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 183	1 183	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 061	1 071	1 080
Total number of households	5	61 420	63 129	63 046	63 086	63 086	63 086	63 429	63 622	63 855
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		12 000	15 395	14 263	14 619	14 619	14 619	14 985	15 359	15 359
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 000	34 943	33 420	34 255	34 255	34 255	35 111	35 989	35 989
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		44 000	50 338	47 683	48 874	48 874	48 874	50 096	51 348	51 348
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	44 000	50 338	47 683	48 874	48 874	48 874	50 096	51 348	51 348
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		43 578	44 378	41 519	42 516	42 516	42 516	43 536	44 581	44 581
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 578	44 378	41 519	42 516	42 516	42 516	43 536	44 581	44 581
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43 578	44 378	41 519	42 516	42 516	42 516	43 536	44 581	44 581
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					35 700					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					13 592					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					15 897					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					13 592					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					21 075					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					9 234					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					30 369					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					24 875					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	85 553	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	160 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	67	77	88	88	88			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					31 109					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		48 664	80 969	92 681	60 156	91 519	91 519	96 644	102 056	107 771
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 682	18 731	19 736	21 075	18 362	18 362	20 015	21 616	23 129
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		11 392	6 961	8 370	9 234					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		11 518	18 032	29 154	30 369					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		14 092	18 518	21 834	24 875					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					14 964					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		101 348	143 210	171 776	191 781	109 881	109 881	116 658	123 672	130 900

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		31 437	32 412	33 967	35 204	33 967	35 204	36 779	37 515	38 264
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 517	3 626	3 738	3 854	3 738	3 854	3 854	3 931	4 010
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 231	6 424	6 623	6 828	6 623	6 828	6 828	6 965	7 105
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 185	42 462	44 328	45 886	44 328	45 886	47 461	48 411	49 379
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1 830	1 887	1 520	1 380	1 520	1 380	1 305	1 279	1 254
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply		405	416	304	317	304	317	292	286	280
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 235	2 303	1 824	1 697	1 824	1 697	1 597	1 565	1 534
Total number of households	5	43 420	44 765	46 152	47 583	46 152	47 583	49 058	49 976	50 913
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		37 804	38 976	40 184	42 054	40 184	42 054	43 679	44 561	45 461
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 709	1 762	1 817	1 873	1 817	1 873	1 873	1 910	1 948
Chemical toilet		321	331	341	352	341	352	352	359	366
Pit toilet (ventilated)		209	215	222	229	222	229	229	234	239
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 038	1 070	1 103	1 137	1 103	1 137	1 137	1 160	1 183
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41 081	42 354	43 667	45 645	43 667	45 645	47 270	48 224	49 197
Bucket toilet		1 137	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 149	1 126
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		167	172	177	182	177	182	182	178	174
No toilet provisions		1 035	1 067	550	584	550	584	434	425	416
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 339	2 411	1 899	1 938	1 899	1 938	1 788	1 752	1 716
Total number of households	5	43 420	44 765	45 566	47 583	45 566	47 583	49 058	49 976	50 913
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11 638	11 999	12 371	12 755	12 371	12 755	13 639	13 951	14 268
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28 714	29 604	30 522	32 216	30 522	32 216	32 860	33 517	34 187
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		40 352	41 603	42 893	44 971	42 893	44 971	46 499	47 468	48 455
Electricity (< min.service level)		208	214	221	228	221	228	223	219	215
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		2 860	2 949	2 490	2 384	2 490	2 384	2 336	2 289	2 243
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		3 068	3 163	2 711	2 612	2 711	2 612	2 559	2 508	2 458
Total number of households	5	43 420	44 766	45 604	47 583	45 604	47 583	49 058	49 976	50 913
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		37 762	38 933	40 140	42 035	40 140	42 035	43 660	44 685	45 728
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		37 762	38 933	40 140	42 035	40 140	42 035	43 660	44 685	45 728
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 066	1 099	908	843	908	843	768	753	738
Using communal refuse dump		1 345	1 387	1 205	1 149	1 205	1 149	1 074	1 053	1 032
Using own refuse dump		2 058	2 122	2 188	2 256	2 188	2 256	2 256	2 211	2 167
Other rubbish disposal		768	792	817	842	817	842	842	825	808
No rubbish disposal		421	432	444	458	444	458	458	449	440
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 658	5 832	5 562	5 548	5 562	5 548	5 398	5 291	5 185
Total number of households	5	43 420	44 765	45 702	47 583	45 702	47 583	49 058	49 976	50 913
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 502	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 502	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14 717	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 502	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				11					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	26	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15	15	15	3	15	15	15	15	15
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15	15	15		15	15	15	15	15
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		58	58	58	44	58	58	58	58	58
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	10	6	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		56	73	83	90	87	87	94	100	106
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		44 153	29 821	32 347	33	32 877	32 877	32 877	40 039	42 406
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				3 361	16	7 210	7 210	7 210	3 553	3 738
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household				4 884	19	6 877	6 877	6 877	6 654	7 186
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p				779	15	6 792	6 792	6 792	7 179	7 553
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)				5 079	15	7 149	7 149	7 149	6 543	6 884
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	3	38	16	25	25	25	10	33	30
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		44 156	29 860	46 465	123	60 930	60 930	60 915	64 001	67 797

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		15 528	15 882	16 113	16 501	16 501	16 501	16 701	16 901	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 434	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 765	24 674	24 905	25 293	25 293	25 293	25 493	25 693	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		924	924	924	924	924	924	924	924	-
Total number of households	5	23 689	25 598	25 829	26 217	26 217	26 217	26 417	26 617	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		22 665	23 019	23 246	23 634	23 634	23 634	23 834	24 034	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
Chemical toilet		2 185	3 740	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 950	26 859	27 761	28 149	28 149	28 149	28 349	28 549	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions		1 233	1 233	558	558	558	558	558	558	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 233	1 233	558	558	558	558	558	558	-
Total number of households	5	26 183	28 092	28 319	28 707	28 707	28 707	28 907	29 107	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		4 282	4 200	4 037	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 451	4 674	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		19 845	20 133	20 292	20 494	20 494	20 494	20 706	20 929	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 127	24 333	24 329	24 733	24 733	24 733	25 157	25 603	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	24 127	24 333	24 329	24 733	24 733	24 733	25 157	25 603	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		22 765	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 604	34 604	34 804	35 004	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 765	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 604	34 604	34 804	35 004	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 233								
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	23 998	34 216	34 216	34 604	34 604	34 604	34 804	35 004	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 061	7 095	7 600	20 733	7 500	7 500	7 750	7 900	8 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 061	7 095	7 600	8 000	7 500	7 500	7 750	7 900	8 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 061	7 095	7 600	8 000	7 500	7 500	7 750	7 900	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 061	7 095	7 600	8 000	7 500	7 500	7 750	7 900	8 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 338	8 707	8 941	9 408	9 588	9 588	10 163	10 793	11 430
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 994	8 045	9 993	11 233	11 233	11 233	11 907	12 645	13 391
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 604	2 592	3 539	3 226	3 226	3 226	3 436	3 649	3 864
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 580	5 172	632	5 887	5 887	5 887	6 241	6 628	7 019
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements		4 461	5 629	6 594		7 929	7 929	8 404	8 926	9 452
Total cost of FBS provided		26 977	30 145	29 699	29 755	37 863	37 863	40 151	42 641	45 157
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		153	181	192	217	205	205	205	205	205
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 680	1 897	2 461	2 985	3 240	3 240	2 500	2 655	2 812
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		7 866	8 191	9 607	7 035	11 266	11 266	37 971	40 325	42 704
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		815	967	993	10 453	1 065	1 065	1 129	1 199	1 270
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household			894	1 110	12 481	1 248	1 248	1 323	1 405	1 488
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		289	288	393	3 584	358	358	382	405	429
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		509	575	6 391	6 542	654	654	693	736	780
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		3 583	3 955	5 860	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 452	4 728	5 007
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		14 742	16 767	26 816	47 281	22 033	22 033	48 450	51 454	54 490

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 784	18 953	19 639	19 678	20 031	20 031	20 272	20 657	21 173
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	779	786	814	816	831	831	841	857	878
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 563	19 739	20 453	20 494	20 862	20 862	21 113	21 514	22 051
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 484	6 601	6 601	6 680	6 807	6 977
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 190	6 248	6 472	6 484	6 601	6 601	6 680	6 807	6 977
Total number of households	5	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 978	27 463	27 463	27 793	28 321	29 028
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 377	21 571	22 350	22 394	22 797	22 797	23 070	23 509	24 096
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 573	1 588	1 645	1 648	1 678	1 678	1 698	1 730	1 773
Chemical toilet		55	56	58	58	59	59	60	61	62
Pit toilet (ventilated)		62	62	64	64	66	66	66	68	69
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 067	23 277	24 117	24 164	24 600	24 600	24 894	25 368	26 000
Bucket toilet		641	646	670	671	683	683	691	704	722
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 191	1 202	1 245	1 248	1 270	1 270	1 285	1 310	1 343
No toilet provisions		854	862	893	894	911	911	921	939	962
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 686	2 710	2 808	2 813	2 864	2 864	2 897	2 953	3 027
Total number of households	5	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 977	27 464	27 464	27 791	28 321	29 027
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 524	9 611	9 958	9 977	10 157	10 157	10 279	10 474	10 736
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 732	14 866	15 402	15 433	15 710	15 710	15 899	16 201	16 606
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		24 256	24 477	25 360	25 410	25 867	25 867	26 178	26 675	27 342
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 289	1 301	1 348	1 351	1 375	1 375	1 392	1 418	1 453
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources		207	209	216	216	221	221	223	228	233
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 496	1 510	1 564	1 567	1 596	1 596	1 615	1 646	1 686
Total number of households	5	25 752	25 987	26 924	26 977	27 463	27 463	27 793	28 321	29 028
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 461	18 629	19 301	19 340	19 687	19 687	19 923	20 302	20 809
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 461	18 629	19 301	19 340	19 687	19 687	19 923	20 302	20 809
Removed less frequently than once a week					698					
Using communal refuse dump		290	293	303	304	309	309	313	319	327
Using own refuse dump		5 419	5 468	5 666	5 677	5 779	5 779	5 848	5 959	6 108
Other rubbish disposal		551	556	577	578	588	588	595	606	622
No rubbish disposal		365	368	381	382	389	389	394	401	411
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 625	6 685	6 927	7 639	7 065	7 065	7 150	7 285	7 468
Total number of households	5	25 086	25 314	26 228	26 979	26 752	26 752	27 073	27 587	28 277
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					7 122					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					7 208					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					7 279					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7 218					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					1 846					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					8 217					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 811					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					6 236					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	19 111	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		82 000	80 000	85 730	85 901	85 901	85 901	86 932	88 584	90 798
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		97	111	102	102	102	102	103	105	108
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		51	50	54	54	54	54	54	55	57
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		7 258	7 613	8 710		11 091	11 091	9 084	9 732	10 380
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		516	301	273	3 373	3 636	3 636	3 897	4 139	4 383
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		7 335	8 965	9 891	11 169	11 039	11 039	11 900	12 638	13 383
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 296	3 213	3 606	3 799	4 273	4 273	4 599	4 884	5 172
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		5 487	6 817	7 609	8 476	7 805	7 805	8 461	8 985	9 515
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		22 891	26 909	30 090	26 818	37 843	37 843	37 941	40 378	42 834

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		25	27	28	23 797	29	29	31	31	31
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4	4	4	5 160	4	4	5	5	5
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29	31	32	28 957	33	33	36	36	36
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29	31	32	28 957	33	33	36	36	36
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26	27	28	23 797	28	28	29	29	29
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1 229	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		1	1	1						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28	29	30	25 026	29	29	30	30	30
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	28	29	30	25 026	29	29	30	30	30
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 159	1 174	188	200	188	188	170	170	170
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		3 101	4 864	7 122	5 550	6 383	6 383	6 901	7 150	7 150
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 260	6 038	7 310	5 750	6 571	6 571	7 071	7 320	7 320
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources				1 084		1 084	1 084	820	730	730
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	1 084	-	1 084	1 084	820	730	730
Total number of households	5	5 260	6 038	8 394	5 750	7 655	7 655	7 891	8 050	8 050
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31	31	32	28 957	32	32	33	33	33
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31	31	32	28 957	32	32	33	33	33
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31	31	32	28 957	32	32	33	33	33
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 636	5 466	3 626	7 589	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		5 483	3 173	3 478	5 687	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 032	5 327	1 780	5 475	1 780	1 780	3 000	3 000	3 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		5 638	5 464	3 578	6 539	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 295	2 331	1 474	9 977	3 294	3 294	8 050	8 050	8 694
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 538	3 746	4 386	7 632	5 933	5 933	5 494	5 494	5 934
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 376	1 857	2 071	5 439	562	562	3 156	3 156	3 408
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 730	4 794	4 716	9 717	5 140	5 140	6 287	6 287	6 790
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		11 940	12 728	12 647	32 766	14 929	14 929	22 986	22 986	24 825
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		87	97	112	112	103	103			
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 512					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 073	843	1 419	2 645	1 500	1 500		902	947
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					9 977					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					7 632					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					5 439					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					9 717					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 073	843	1 419	36 922	1 500	1 500	-	902	947

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		27 295	32 032		29 295	29 295				
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 436	3 334		3 188	3 188				
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	199	155							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 930	35 521	-	32 483	32 483	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 930	35 521	-	32 483	32 483	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		21 284	21 632		20 818	20 818				
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		9 646	9 799		11 665	11 665				
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 930	31 431	-	32 483	32 483	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	30 930	31 431	-	32 483	32 483	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		7 918	7 136		6 114	6 114				
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 080	16 458		19 240	19 240				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 998	23 594	-	25 354	25 354	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 998	23 594	-	25 354	25 354	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		31 739	31 829		33 094	33 094				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 739	31 829	-	33 094	33 094	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 739	31 829	-	33 094	33 094	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		25 406	6 543		6 650	6 650				
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 423	6 543		6 650	6 650				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 423	6 543		6 650	6 650				
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 423	6 543		6 650	6 650				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 020	6 502		9 231	9 231				
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 349	5 670		6 370	6 370				
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		13 482	14 562		21 104	21 104				
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		7 198	7 775		11 591	11 591				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		32 049	34 509	-	48 296	48 296	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000		220 000	220 000				
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6		6	6				
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4	4		4	4				
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		54	58		65	65				
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50		50	50				
Refuse (average litres per week)		210	210		210	210				
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		1 824	1 537		1 872	1 872				
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		30 454	29 590		35 960	35 960				
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 549	9 010		10 776	10 776				
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		4 779	5 182		6 805	6 805				
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		15 256	18 368		22 071	22 071				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		9 934	10 992		11 426	11 426				
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		77 796	74 679	-	88 909	88 909	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					8 298					
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				2					
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 300	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				876					
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	804	804	804		834	834	836	836	836
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	876	834	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	804	804	804	9 176	834	834	836	836	836
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					5 759					
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					3 154					
Chemical toilet					1					
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 914	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		804	804	804	876	834	834	836	836	836
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	876	834	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	804	804	804	9 790	834	834	836	836	836
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					4 505					
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					4 174					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	8 679	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		804	804	804	876	834	834	836	836	836
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	876	834	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	804	804	804	9 555	834	834	836	836	836
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					9 472					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	9 472	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		804	804	804		834	834	836	836	836
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump					876					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		804	804	804	876	834	834	836	836	836
Total number of households	5	804	804	804	10 348	834	834	836	836	836
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					8 298					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					2 539					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					2 539					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					2 539					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					2					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					1					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					2					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000			15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6			6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50			50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		126	150	161	160	217	217	217	168	168
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 007	1 098	1 423	3	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 300	1 365
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 717	1 872	2 427	2	2 756	2 756	2 756	2 900	3 045
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					1					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		2 565	2 797	3 626	2	3 455	3 455	3 455	3 502	3 677
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 415	5 917	7 636	168	7 657	7 657	7 657	7 870	8 255

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 682	6 000	6 133	6 409	6 409	6 409	6 105	6 471	6 860
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 682	6 000	6 133	6 409	6 409	6 409	6 105	6 471	6 860
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 682	6 000	6 133	6 409	6 409	6 409	6 105	6 471	6 860
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 490	5 570	5 747	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 697	6 039	6 401
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 490	5 570	5 747	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 697	6 039	6 401
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 490	5 570	5 747	5 749	5 749	5 749	5 697	6 039	6 401
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 106	513	929	1 051	1 051	1 051	929	1 051	1 051
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		4 881	4 959	5 630	5 025	5 025	5 025	4 576	5 176	5 176
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 987	5 472	6 559	6 076	6 076	6 076	5 505	6 227	6 227
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 987	5 472	6 559	6 076	6 076	6 076	5 505	6 227	6 227
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		5 915	5 564	5 758	6 027	6 027	6 027	5 904	6 258	6 634
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		5 915	5 564	5 758	6 027	6 027	6 027	5 904	6 258	6 634
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 915	5 564	5 758	6 027	6 027	6 027	5 904	6 258	6 634
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 700	1 754	2 016	6 409	1 850	1 850	1 800	1 830	1 850
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 700	1 754	2 016	1 527	1 850	1 850	1 800	1 830	1 850
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 700	1 754	2 016	4 406	1 850	1 850	1 800	1 830	1 850
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 700	1 754	2 016	1 527	1 850	1 850	1 800	1 830	1 850
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		145	186	195	3 039	198	198	210	227	245
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		194	205	215	1 921	239	239	257	278	300
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		691	740	776	2 276	918	918	992	1 071	1 157
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		147	125	131	1 705	145	145	156	169	182
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		1 177	1 256	1 317	8 940	1 501	1 501	1 615	1 744	1 884
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		294	802	859	910	910	910	960	1 018	1 079
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		10 271	15 711	3 092	3 825	3 190	3 190	3 442	3 717	4 015
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		580	745	780	3 547	792	792	840	907	979
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		777	822	861	3 673	957	957	1 029	1 112	1 201
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 763	2 960	3 104	1 545	3 674	3 674	3 968	4 285	4 628
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		589	499	523	2 024	581	581	625	675	729
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		15 274	21 538	9 219	15 524	10 104	10 104	10 863	11 713	12 630

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling				4 679		4 687	4 687	4 700		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	4 679	-	4 687	4 687	4 700	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	4 679	-	4 687	4 687	4 700	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				3 994		4 090	4 090	4 100		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3 994	-	4 090	4 090	4 100	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3 994	-	4 090	4 090	4 100	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)				3 379		3 815	3 815	4 557		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	3 379	-	3 815	3 815	4 557	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	3 379	-	3 815	3 815	4 557	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				4 459		4 090	4 090	4 500		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	4 459	-	4 090	4 090	4 500	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	4 459	-	4 090	4 090	4 500	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)								2 862	3 034	3 216
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)								2 885	3 058	3 241
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)								1 256	1 331	1 411
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)								3 560	3 774	4 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 562	11 196	11 868
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of						3 127	3 127	3 294	3 492	3 701
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)						1 843	1 843			
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household						1 261	1 261			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p						1 139	1 139			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)						3 147	3 147			
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	10 516	10 516	3 294	3 492	3 701

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 740	14 740	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 740	14 740	14 887	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036	15 036
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	848	848	856	865	865	865	865	865	865
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		848	848	856	865	865	865	865	865	865
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 588	15 743	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 115	15 115	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 115	15 115	15 266	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419	15 419
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		474	474	479	484	484	484	484	484	484
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		474	474	479	484	484	484	484	484	484
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 589	15 745	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903	15 903
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 235	5 235	5 287	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		9 665	9 665	9 762	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 900	14 900	15 049	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199	15 199
Electricity (< min.service level)		689	689	696	703	703	703	703	703	703
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		689	689	696	703	703	703	703	703	703
Total number of households	5	15 589	15 589	15 745	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		12 858	12 858	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 858	12 858	12 987	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal		2 730	2 730	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 730	2 730	2 757	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785	2 785
Total number of households	5	15 588	15 588	15 744	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901	15 901
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 737	3 136	4 782	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817	4 817
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 737	5 065	4 879	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414	5 414
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 896	4 976	4 968	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 060	5 060
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 850	5 148	4 943	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 332	5 332
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		4 244	4 390	4 805	5 446	5 446	5 446	7 756	8 364	9 020
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 124	5 858	6 143	6 748	6 748	6 748	7 273	7 855	8 484
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 398	2 105	2 231	2 680	2 680	2 680	2 765	2 986	3 225
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 082	4 526	4 472	5 229	5 229	5 229	5 726	6 184	6 679
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		15 849	16 879	17 652	20 104	20 104	20 104	23 520	25 390	27 408
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					855					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		4 716	5 069	5 536	5 367	6 222	6 222	6 800	7 286	7 807
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					5 446					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					6 748					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					2 680					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					5 229					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		27	35	40	33					
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	98	47	36	49			385	415	449
Other		496	276	306	335					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 336	5 428	5 918	26 743	6 222	6 222	7 184	7 702	8 256

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		26 300	26 704	26 971	27 241	33 223	33 223	39 205	46 264	54 594
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		48							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		26 300	26 752	26 971	27 241	33 223	33 223	39 205	46 264	54 594
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	26 300	26 752	26 971	27 241	33 223	33 223	39 205	46 264	54 594
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		24 986	25 221	25 473	25 728	27 314	27 314	27 149	27 685	28 232
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 337	5 390	5 443
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								2 285	2 285	2 285
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 016	30 251	30 503	30 758	32 344	32 344	34 771	35 360	35 960
Bucket toilet		450	400	350	350	350	350	137	137	137
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		450	400	350	350	350	350	137	137	137
Total number of households	5	30 466	30 651	30 853	31 108	32 694	32 694	34 908	35 497	36 097
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 090	5 007	5 057	5 108	4 759	4 759	4 650	4 600	4 550
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		26 797	25 246	25 608	25 305	28 684	28 684	28 908	29 085	29 274
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 887	30 253	30 665	30 413	33 443	33 443	33 558	33 685	33 824
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	31 887	30 253	30 665	30 413	33 443	33 443	33 558	33 685	33 824
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		29 583	29 595	29 891	30 190	32 882	32 882	35 574	38 486	41 637
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		29 583	29 595	29 891	30 190	32 882	32 882	35 574	38 486	41 637
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	29 583	29 595	29 891	30 190	32 882	32 882	35 574	38 486	41 637
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					27 934	11 296	11 296	12 200	13 176	14 230
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					6 247	992	992	1 071	1 157	1 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					6 212	10 565	10 565	11 410	12 323	13 309
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					7 511	11 187	11 187	12 082	13 049	14 092
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 035	1 522	1 522	1 644	1 776	1 918
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					9 695	182	182	197	213	230
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					2 336	633	633	684	739	798
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					8 951	1 226	1 226	1 325	1 430	1 545
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements						130	130	140	151	163
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	24 017	3 694	3 694	3 990	4 309	4 654
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					50 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)		154	164	173	184	184	184	199	214	232
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		0	98	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 231	1 331		1 358					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		3 477	3 823	4 122	2 862	4 357	4 357	5 260	5 576	5 911
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p			11 484	12 074	12 271	14 979	14 979	18 769	19 862	21 019
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		374	13 171	14 065	13 673	21 692	21 692	27 308	28 943	30 675
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					9 438	(235)	(235)	(684)	(739)	(798)
Housing - top structure subsidies	6		8 757	9 271	9 859	12 110	12 110	15 071	15 949	16 877
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 081	38 664	39 531	49 461	52 903	52 903	65 725	69 591	73 684

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		34 114	34 114	34 687	34 780	34 780	34 780	35 450	35 990	38 149
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		13 994	13 994	17 406	14 100	14 100	14 100	14 240	14 249	15 103
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	162	162		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 221	1 226	1 238
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 099	4 099	3 267	4 099	4 099	4 099	4 099	4 099	4 120
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		52 369	52 369	55 360	54 199	54 199	54 199	55 010	55 564	58 610
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	120	120	120	169	169	169	170	177	184
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	758	758	731	758	758	758	758	758	758
No water supply		306	306	264	306	306	306	306	306	312
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 184	1 184	1 115	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 234	1 241	1 254
Total number of households	5	53 553	53 553	56 475	55 432	55 432	55 432	56 244	56 805	59 864
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42 267	44 300	45 957	46 085	46 085	46 085	46 546	47 012	49 833
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 867	4 867	5 004	4 916	4 916	4 916	4 965	5 014	5 114
Chemical toilet		811	811	20	1 096	1 096	1 096	1 107	1 118	1 129
Pit toilet (ventilated)				811						
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 405	4 405	3 531	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 405
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		52 350	54 383	55 323	56 502	56 502	56 502	57 023	57 549	60 481
Bucket toilet				155						
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				830						
No toilet provisions		1 203	1 203	187						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 203	1 203	1 172	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	53 553	55 586	56 495	56 502	56 502	56 502	57 023	57 549	60 481
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 441	1 426	1 406	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 295	1 210	1 089
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34 482	35 504	39 919	37 168	37 168	37 168	37 540	37 915	39 810
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		35 923	36 930	41 325	38 488	38 488	38 488	38 835	39 125	40 899
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 337	4 307	4 937	4 419	4 419	4 419	4 463	4 508	3 606
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 337	4 307	4 937	4 419	4 419	4 419	4 463	4 508	3 606
Total number of households	5	40 260	41 237	46 262	42 907	42 907	42 907	43 298	43 633	44 505
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		43 000	49 300	53 200	50 197	50 197	50 197	51 201	51 713	54 816
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		43 000	49 300	53 200	50 197	50 197	50 197	51 201	51 713	54 816
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43 000	49 300	53 200	50 197	50 197	50 197	51 201	51 713	54 816
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		33 899	45 316	38 575	36 000	36 000	36 000	37 800	40 000	42 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		15 448	14 439	9 954	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		15 448	12 483	16 047	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		15 448	14 362	9 934	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 751	10 531	7 579	26 620	8 141	8 141	9 588	11 192	12 975
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 165	24 840	18 131	24 064	19 490	19 490	22 940	26 778	33 427
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(0)	6 492	8 962	6 300	6 245	6 245	7 395	8 683	10 905
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 440	19 084	14 455	10 867	15 859	15 859	19 019	22 615	28 758
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		46 356	60 948	49 127	67 851	49 735	49 735	58 942	69 268	86 065
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		130	141	152	162	161	161	172	184	197
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					6 405					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		37 253	36 524	24 192	22 913	22 913	22 913	32 467	33 337	35 671
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				28 074	15 066	4 612	4 612	6 980	9 254	10 287
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household				11 314	29 734	5 671	5 671	9 661	9 084	6 021
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p			2 212	2 498	12 408	4 386	4 386	6 355	6 442	5 733
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)				6 879	24 164	4 610	4 610	7 329	6 367	3 123
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		37 253	38 736	72 957	110 691	42 193	42 193	62 794	64 484	60 833

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13 290	16 348	17 983	19 781	19 781	19 781	21 759	21 579	23 935
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			26	29	31	31	31	35	38	38
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2		1 027	1 130	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 367	1 504	1 504
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4		6 486	7 135	7 848	7 848	7 848	8 633	9 496	9 496
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 290	23 887	26 277	28 903	28 903	28 903	31 794	32 617	34 973
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 290	23 887	26 277	28 903	28 903	28 903	31 794	32 617	34 973
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			15 957	15 957	17 553	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957	15 957
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1 444	1 444		1 444	1 444	1 444	1 444	1 444
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	17 401	17 401	17 553	17 401	17 401	17 401	17 401	17 401
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	17 401	17 401	17 553	17 401	17 401	17 401	17 401	17 401
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)			23 887	23 887	27 470	23 887	23 887	24 012	24 612	25 112
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	23 887	23 887	27 470	23 887	23 887	24 012	24 612	25 112
Electricity (< min.service level)					28 664					
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					28 664					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	57 328	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	23 887	23 887	84 798	23 887	23 887	24 012	24 612	25 112
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					28 664					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	28 664	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week			23 887	23 887		23 887	23 887	24 012	24 612	25 112
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	23 887	23 887	-	23 887	23 887	24 012	24 612	25 112
Total number of households	5	-	23 887	23 887	28 664	23 887	23 887	24 012	24 612	25 112
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					13 290					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					5 500					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					5 500					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					5 500					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8				2 558					
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					3 626					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					6 760					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					4 083					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					17 027					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	31 495	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					6					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					70					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					1 035					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		3 112	3 517	4 144	2 558	3 251	3 251	3 251	4 430	4 913
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2 418	2 690	8 673	3 626	9 775	9 775	9 775	8 596	9 559
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		3 431	4 002	3 170	6 760	(24)	(24)	(24)	6 595	7 057
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		5 732	6 401	6 901	4 083	(944)	(944)	(944)	6 568	7 659
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		3 450	4 016	3 232		2 813	2 813	2 813	6 715	7 185
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other					19 604					
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		18 144	20 625	26 120	37 666	14 870	14 870	14 870	32 904	36 372

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 612	11 087	11 347	12 243	11 734	12 134	12 548	12 976	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5 250	5 639	6 238	7 477	6 800	7 413	8 081	8 810	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 675	1 675	1 725	518	1 751	1 777	1 804	1 831	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				1 412					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 537	18 401	19 310	21 650	20 285	21 324	22 433	23 617	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				212					
No water supply		229	229	229		229	200	190	180	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		229	229	229	212	229	200	190	180	-
Total number of households	5	17 766	18 630	19 539	21 862	20 514	21 524	22 623	23 797	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		13 612	14 441	15 183	18 099	16 035	16 935	17 886	18 890	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 131	2 166	2 283		2 363	2 446	2 532	2 621	
Chemical toilet		16	16	16		16	15	14	13	
Pit toilet (ventilated)		35	35	35		35	33	31	29	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 675	1 675	1 725		1 751	1 777	1 804	1 831	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17 469	18 333	19 242	18 099	20 200	21 206	22 267	23 384	-
Bucket toilet					59					
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		297	297	297	72	297	290	275	260	
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		297	297	297	131	297	290	275	260	-
Total number of households	5	17 766	18 630	19 539	18 230	20 497	21 496	22 542	23 644	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 733	10 374	10 607	2 815	19 985	20 047	20 488	20 488	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					14 875					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8 733	10 374	10 607	17 690	19 985	20 047	20 488	20 488	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources					4 680					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	4 680	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	8 733	10 374	10 607	22 370	19 985	20 047	20 488	20 488	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week				16 185	20 707					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	16 185	20 707	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					353					
Using communal refuse dump				16 185	1	19 338	19 670	20 111	20 411	
Using own refuse dump					55					
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal					7					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	16 185	416	19 338	19 670	20 111	20 411	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	32 370	21 123	19 338	19 670	20 111	20 411	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 472	3 194	3 843	5 950	4 364	4 364	4 964	5 264	5 564
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 472	3 194	3 843	3 950	4 364	4 364	4 964	5 264	5 564
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 472	3 194	3 843	6 621	3 370	3 370	4 964	5 264	5 564
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 472	3 194	3 843	3 950	4 364	4 364	4 964	5 264	5 564
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			767	5 724	1 935	4 989	4 989	8 229	9 181	10 211
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			1 859	23 439	6 343	25 123	25 123	26 128	27 434	28 532
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)			657	1 157	2 311	1 178	1 178	1 750	2 061	2 420
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)			1 780	11 904	5 087	12 775	12 775	13 286	13 951	14 509
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	5 063	42 225	15 676	44 065	44 065	49 394	52 628	55 672
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					350 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			766 798	5 723 766	6	4 988 776	4 988 776	8 229 439	9 181 372	10 211 426
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			1 859 139	23 439 375		25 123 100	25 123 100	26 128 030	27 434 440	28 531 820
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			657 486	1 157 153	347	1 178 201	1 178 201	1 749 991	2 061 088	2 419 851
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			1 779 762	11 904 410	50	12 775 300	12 775 300	13 286 320	13 950 640	14 508 670
Refuse (average litres per week)					240					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		4 546	4 879	5 661	218	6 151	6 151	6 524	6 524	6 524
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of					1 778					
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			602	3 366	2 832	4 650	4 650	1 795	1 344	735
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					16 468					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p			2 106	1 915	2 904	977	977	492	293	28
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					9 204					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		4 546	7 587	10 943	33 403	11 778	11 778	8 810	8 160	7 286

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		14 977	15 237	15 237	20 166	16 608	16 608	18 103	19 732	21 508
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		2 636	2 701	2 701	1 909	2 944	2 944	3 209	3 498	3 813
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 464	3 571	3 571	4 490	3 892	3 892	4 243	4 625	5 041
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	164	164		146					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 241	21 673	21 509	26 711	23 444	23 444	25 555	27 855	30 362
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	841	866	866		944	944	1 029	1 121	1 222
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	361	371	371		404	404	441	480	524
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 202	1 237	1 237	-	1 348	1 348	1 470	1 601	1 746
Total number of households	5	22 443	22 910	22 746	26 711	24 792	24 792	27 025	29 456	32 108
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 977	17 236	17 236	19 406	18 787	18 787	20 478	22 321	24 330
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 466	2 074		2 746					
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)				2 074		2 261	2 261	2 464	2 686	2 928
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 443	19 310	19 310	22 152	21 048	21 048	22 942	25 007	27 258
Bucket toilet				510		556	556	606	660	720
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		2 103	510		1 098					
No toilet provisions		2 200	2 926	2 926	3 463	3 189	3 189	3 476	3 789	4 130
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 303	3 436	3 436	4 561	3 745	3 745	4 082	4 449	4 850
Total number of households	5	22 746	22 746	22 746	26 713	24 793	24 793	27 024	29 456	32 108
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 343		20 141	4 829	21 954	21 954	23 930	26 083	28 431
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		10 700	20 141		13 951					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 043	20 141	20 141	18 780	21 954	21 954	23 930	26 083	28 431
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		7 382			8 573					
Other energy sources				2 605		2 839	2 839	3 095	3 374	3 677
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 382	-	2 605	8 573	2 839	2 839	3 095	3 374	3 677
Total number of households	5	23 425	20 141	22 746	27 353	24 793	24 793	27 025	29 457	32 108
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		19 948	19 949	21 151	27 353	26 550	26 550	27 353	28 179	28 179
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 948	19 949	21 151	27 353	26 550	26 550	27 353	28 179	28 179
Removed less frequently than once a week		157	159	165						
Using communal refuse dump		300	300	329						
Using own refuse dump		586	586	588						
Other rubbish disposal		180	180	215						
No rubbish disposal		290	290	298						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 513	1 515	1 595	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	21 461	21 464	22 746	27 353	26 550	26 550	27 353	28 179	28 179
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		17 742		17 123	17 299	16 795	16 795	17 299	17 818	17 818
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		13 193		12 782	12 237	11 881	11 881	12 237	12 605	12 605
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 382		7 733	8 573	8 323	8 323	8 573	8 830	8 830
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 662		10 216	10 568	10 260	10 260	10 568	10 568	10 568
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8	19 592		18 706		20 390	20 390	22 225	24 225	26 406
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 092		9 212		10 041	10 041	10 945	11 930	13 003
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 879		2 877	3 529	3 136	3 136	3 418	3 725	4 061
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 900		8 360	8 632	9 112	9 112	9 933	10 826	11 801
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		18 871	-	20 449	12 161	22 289	22 289	24 295	26 481	28 865
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		65 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50								
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		27 999	26 758	26 758	27 239	26 233	26 233	27 239	29 893	29 893
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 032	7 670	7 670	8 084	7 520	7 520	8 084	8 569	8 569
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		1 105	1 029	1 029	1 089	1 009	1 009	1 089	1 155	1 155
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		2 879	3 494	3 494	3 529	3 426	3 426	3 529	3 634	3 634
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		6 715	8 173	8 173	8 750	8 013	8 013	8 750	9 362	9 362
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	3 983	3 410	3 410	3 577	3 343	3 343	3 577	3 638	3 638
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		49 713	50 534	50 534	52 267	49 543	49 543	52 267	56 251	56 251

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Eden(DC4) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 251	1 253	1 253	1 424	1 424	1 424
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 251	1 253	1 253	1 424	1 424	1 424
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 251	1 253	1 253	1 424	1 424	1 424
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 177	1 177	1 177	1 254	1 223	1 223	1 394	1 394	1 394
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		39	39	39		39	39	39	39	39
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						16	16			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 216	1 216	1 216	1 254	1 278	1 278	1 433	1 433	1 433
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 254	1 278	1 278	1 433	1 433	1 433
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		266	266	266	255	266	266	266	266	266
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 510	1 510	1 510	1 020	1 556	1 556	1 727	1 727	1 727
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 776	1 776	1 776	1 275	1 822	1 822	1 993	1 993	1 993
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 776	1 776	1 776	1 275	1 822	1 822	1 993	1 993	1 993
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 253	1 253	1 424	1 246	1 246
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 207	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 253	1 253	1 424	1 246	1 246
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	1 207	1 207	1 207	1 215	1 253	1 253	1 424	1 246	1 246
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					1 246					
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					785					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					785					
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					785					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					279					
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)					612					
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)					472					
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)					508					
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	1 871	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					15 000					
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					6					
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					91					
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50					
Refuse (average litres per week)					70					
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					275					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 536	2 536	4 488	4 025	4 300	4 300		4 584	4 868
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		199	199	511	381	970	970		1 042	1 107
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		(565)	(553)	538	612	570	570		642	681
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		22	22	156	472	198	198		203	216
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)				409	508	438	438		502	533
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 193	2 204	6 102	6 273	6 475	6 475	-	6 973	7 405

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 181	2 231	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 600	2 600	2 600
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 181	2 231	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 600	2 600	2 600
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 181	2 231	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 495	2 600	2 600	2 600
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 181	2 150	2 181	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 074	2 074	2 074
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 481	2 450	2 481	2 380	2 380	2 380	2 374	2 374	2 374
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 481	2 450	2 481	2 380	2 380	2 380	2 374	2 374	2 374
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472	472
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 709	1 709	1 709	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 593
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 181	2 181	2 181	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 181	2 181	2 181	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		2 181	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 555	2 555	2 555
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		2 181	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 555	2 555	2 555
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	2 181	2 181	2 181	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 555	2 555	2 555
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		780	2 063	2 327	2 327	2 327	2 327	2 327	2 327	2 327
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		780	789	685	820	820	820	1 070	1 070	1 070
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		780	790	685	820	820	820	1 070	1 070	1 070
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		780	790	685	820	820	820	1 070	1 070	1 070
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		671	725	843	1 066	1 066	1 066	1 141	1 220	1 306
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		587	634	738	971	971	971	1 039	1 112	1 190
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		325	361	398	465	465	465	498	532	570
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		375	406	473	597	597	597	639	684	731
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		1 958	2 126	2 452	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 316	3 548	3 796
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		19 000	19 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		66	71	77	90	90	90	96	103	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1		153	165	178	177	177	177	189	203	203
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		472	474	479	268	520	520	490	524	561
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		687	743	799	1 066	1 060	1 060	2 913	3 117	3 335
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household		609	675	641	971	770	770			
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p		308	405	414	465	360	360			
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		409	435	394	597	545	545	13 650	15 363	16 534
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 638	2 898	2 904	3 544	3 432	3 432	17 242	19 207	20 633

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		10 791	10 791	11 040	11 159	11 159	11 159	11 245	11 316	11 378
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		900	900	900	40	40	40	40	40	40
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	40	40	40	49	49	49	49	49	49
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	20	20	20	31	31	31	31	31	31
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 751	11 751	12 000	11 279	11 279	11 279	11 365	11 436	11 498
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	187	187	187						
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				187	187	187	187	187	187
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187
Total number of households	5	11 938	11 938	12 187	11 466	11 466	11 466	11 552	11 623	11 685
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		11 130	11 130	11 380	11 514	11 514	11 514	11 603	11 674	11 736
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		808	808	808	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568	1 568
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 938	11 938	12 188	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 171	13 242	13 304
Bucket toilet					309	309	309	309	309	309
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions					305	305	305	305	305	305
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	614	614	614	614	614	614
Total number of households	5	11 938	11 938	12 188	13 696	13 696	13 696	13 785	13 856	13 918
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		8 609	8 609	8 859	8 993	8 993	8 993	9 082	9 153	9 215
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 893	10 893	11 143	11 277	11 277	11 277	11 366	11 437	11 499
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 893	10 893	11 143	11 277	11 277	11 277	11 366	11 437	11 499
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		11 938	11 938	12 188	12 322	12 322	12 322	12 411	12 482	12 544
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11 938	11 938	12 188	12 322	12 322	12 322	12 411	12 482	12 544
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11 938	11 938	12 188	12 322	12 322	12 322	12 411	12 482	12 544
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 267	4 847	5 100	6 476	6 476	6 476	6 750	6 950	7 150
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3 200	2 661	2 910	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 306	3 506	3 706
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 267	4 699	4 950	6 297	6 297	6 297	6 571	6 771	6 971
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 154	957	1 200	1 334	1 334	1 334	1 608	1 808	2 008
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 184	6 899	8 035	7 640	7 640	7 640	7 526	7 977	8 456
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 832	2 158	2 743	2 538	2 860	2 860	3 196	3 387	3 591
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 665	2 885	3 427	3 310	3 310	3 310	3 642	3 861	4 092
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		509	709	903	944	945	945	1 026	1 087	1 153
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		12 190	12 651	15 109	14 431	14 754	14 754	15 389	16 313	17 292
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		81	88	94	100	100	100	108	114	114
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		90	90	90	96	90	90	90	90	90
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1					3 259					
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of		2 184	2 437	2 632	5 563	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 487	3 696
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					7 640					
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household					2 538					
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p					3 310					
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)					944					
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		2 184	2 437	2 632	23 253	3 259	3 259	3 259	3 487	3 696

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2016 (Figures Finalised as at 2016/07/05)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (free minimum level service)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (removed at least once a week)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)										
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)										
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 1										
Prop. rates exempt., reduct., rebates and imperm. values in excess of										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent household										
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household p										
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)										
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)